

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ102	

Board: 2	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096432	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 3	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A83	

Board: 4	♠ 94	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 5	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 3
♥ A64
♦ AKQJ5
♣ KJ102

South:
♠ K9
♥ KQ109
♦ 1093
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ 1096432
♦ K4
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A42
♥ AKQJ5
♦ AJ
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ —
♦ K876
♣ A83

South:
♠ 843
♥ AQ85
♦ AQJ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ109
♦ QJ986
♣ A9

South:
♠ AKJ10763
♥ K
♦ A732
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
5♣	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ109
♥ 5
♦ AKJ1065
♣ A6

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ KQJ10
♦ Q84
♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A943	

Board: 2	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 632	

Board: 3	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 4	♠ AKJ10763	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 5	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 3
♥ A64
♦ AKQJ5
♣ KJ102

South:
♠ K9
♥ KQ109
♦ 1093
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ 1096432
♦ K4
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A42
♥ AKQJ5
♦ AJ
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ —
♦ K876
♣ A83

South:
♠ 843
♥ AQ85
♦ AQJ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ109
♦ QJ986
♣ A9

South:
♠ AKJ10763
♥ K
♦ A732
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
5♣	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ109
♥ 5
♦ AKJ1065
♣ A6

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ KQJ10
♦ Q84
♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 6	♠ 9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 7	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9732	

Board: 8	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ87	

Board: 9	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ85	

Board: 10	♠ A654	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ 9864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9863
♥ AKQ109
♦ 8
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ J863
♦ AQJ107
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J5
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ5
♣ 9732

South:
♠ AK74
♥ Q873
♦ 8
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ J73
♦ AJ853
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ AQJ53
♥ A2
♦ KQ62
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ KQ43
♦ —
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ AJ62
♣ AJ106432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A654
♥ K64
♦ 9864
♣ AK

South:
♠ KQ73
♥ Q8
♦ AKQJ10
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
2♦ ¹	2♠	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 6	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J863	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 7	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q873	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1085	

Board: 8	♠ AQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ106432	

Board: 10	♠ KQ73	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9863
♥ AKQ109
♦ 8
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ J863
♦ AQJ107
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J5
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ5
♣ 9732

South:
♠ AK74
♥ Q873
♦ 8
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ J73
♦ AJ853
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ AQJ53
♥ A2
♦ KQ62
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ KQ43
♦ —
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ AJ62
♣ AJ106432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A654
♥ K64
♦ 9864
♣ AK

South:
♠ KQ73
♥ Q8
♦ AKQJ10
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
2♦ ¹	2♠	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K84	

Board: 12	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK875	

Board: 13	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ983	

Board: 14	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: None	♦ A1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ7
♥ J7
♦ AKQ42
♣ K84

South:
♠ A983
♥ KQ109
♦ J63
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1076
♥ J2
♦ A42
♣ AK875

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ K5
♦ KJ
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q10
♥ —
♦ AKQ54
♣ AKQ983

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K10
♦ J632
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 85
♥ J1082
♦ A1076
♣ AK7

South:
♠ A93
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ82
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Board: 12	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1042	

Board: 13	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ J632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J42	

Board: 14	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ7
♥ J7
♦ AKQ42
♣ K84

South:
♠ A983
♥ KQ109
♦ J63
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1076
♥ J2
♦ A42
♣ AK875

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ K5
♦ KJ
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q10
♥ —
♦ AKQ54
♣ AKQ983

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K10
♦ J632
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 85
♥ J1082
♦ A1076
♣ AK7

South:
♠ A93
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ82
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 16	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	
Board: 17	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10765	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ109	
Board: 18	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ764	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	
Board: 19	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK9	
Board: 20	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ 964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ94
♦ AQ973
♣ 3

South:
♠ A7
♥ 5
♦ KJ1052
♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ A1084
♦ Q109
♣ A4

South:
♠ A8532
♥ K
♦ AKJ43
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKJ10765
♦ —
♣ AJ109

South:
♠ K107
♥ 9
♦ AK102
♣ Q8754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ QJ764
♦ KQ765
♣ K10

South:
♠ AKQ73
♥ A1032
♦ A
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J32
♥ K7
♦ AQJ96
♣ AK9

South:
♠ Q654
♥ AQJ4
♦ 853
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ42

♦ 964

♣ A43

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ53

♦ AKJ82

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	Pass	1♦
----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10876	

Board: 16	♠ A8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	

Board: 17	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8754	

Board: 18	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 963	

Board: 19	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 20	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ94
♦ AQ973
♣ 3

South:
♠ A7
♥ 5
♦ KJ1052
♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ A1084
♦ Q109
♣ A4

South:
♠ A8532
♥ K
♦ AKJ43
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKJ10765
♦ —
♣ AJ109

South:
♠ K107
♥ 9
♦ AK102
♣ Q8754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ QJ764
♦ KQ765
♣ K10

South:
♠ AKQ73
♥ A1032
♦ A
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J32
♥ K7
♦ AQJ96
♣ AK9

South:
♠ Q654
♥ AQJ4
♦ 853
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ42

♦ 964

♣ A43

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ53

♦ AKJ82

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	Pass	1♦
----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 21	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 22	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ 1063	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	

Board: 23	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K7	

Board: 24	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ K10876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ K82
 ♣ K85

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q9872
 ♦ J74
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ105
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ 1063
 ♣ KQ5

South:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q10852
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQJ103
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ QJ43
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 21	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9872	
Vul: NS	♦ J74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

Board: 22	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1083	

Board: 23	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10852	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ982	

Board: 24	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ K82
 ♣ K85

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q9872
 ♦ J74
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ105
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ 1063
 ♣ KQ5

South:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q10852
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. shortness ♠
 3. Cue bid, surplus
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQJ103
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ QJ43
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 25	♠ KQJ43	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A96542	
HCP: 17	♣ AK	Partner bids first.
Board: 26	♠ J1072	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK975	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ2	
Board: 27	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ976	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 28	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ 109875	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	
Board: 29	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ43	♠ A105				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ QJ42	Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ A96542	♦ KQJ	3♥	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ 542	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1072	♠ K		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AK975	♥ QJ632	3♥ ²	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ 2	♦ AKJ875	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	♣ K	2. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ KJ				1♦
Vul: None	♥ KJ976	♥ A43	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AKJ42	♦ Q653	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ QJ105	Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
Contract: 6N S			Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
			Pass	6NT	AP	
			1. New Minor Forcing			
			2. 3♥			
			3. Cue bid, surplus			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ54	♠ AJ9		1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A6	♥ 9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ 109875	♦ AKQJ63	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 20	♣ K9	♣ AJ7	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N			1. Inverted minors			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ73
♦ KJ74
♣ AK10

South:
♠ A853
♥ 98
♦ AQ652
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 25	♠ A105	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ42	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 13	♣ 542	You bid first.

Board: 26	♠ K	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ632	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 27	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ105	

Board: 28	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 29	♠ A853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ43	♠ A105				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ QJ42	Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ A96542	♦ KQJ	3♥	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ 542	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1072	♠ K		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AK975	♥ QJ632	3♥ ²	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ 2	♦ AKJ875	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	♣ K	2. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ KJ				1♦
Vul: None	♥ KJ976	♥ A43	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AKJ42	♦ Q653	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ QJ105	Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
Contract: 6N S			Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
			Pass	6NT	AP	
			1. New Minor Forcing			
			2. 3♥			
			3. Cue bid, surplus			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ54	♠ AJ9		1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A6	♥ 9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ 109875	♦ AKQJ63	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 20	♣ K9	♣ AJ7	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N			1. Inverted minors			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ73
♦ KJ74
♣ AK10

South:
♠ A853
♥ 98
♦ AQ652
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 30	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 31	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 32	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9754	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1085	

Board: 33	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A873	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J52
♥ AQJ
♦ J542
♣ K93

South:
♠ AQ984
♥ K74
♦ AKQ106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ97
♦ QJ102
♣ QJ

South:
♠ QJ94
♥ 2
♦ AK96
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K9754
♦ AQJ2
♣ A1085

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AQJ108
♦ K653
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AQ
♦ AKJ96
♣ A873

South:
♠ KJ102
♥ K1098
♦ Q3
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 30	♠ AQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 31	♠ QJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A943	

Board: 32	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 33	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J52
♥ AQJ
♦ J542
♣ K93

South:
♠ AQ984
♥ K74
♦ AKQ106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ97
♦ QJ102
♣ QJ

South:
♠ QJ94
♥ 2
♦ AK96
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K9754
♦ AQJ2
♣ A1085

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AQJ108
♦ K653
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AQ
♦ AKJ96
♣ A873

South:
♠ KJ102
♥ K1098
♦ Q3
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 34	♠ 3	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1087432	
HCP: 14	♣ AK3	You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	
Board: 36	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J872	
Vul: Both	♦ J95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	
Board: 37	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK2

♦ 1087432

♣ AK3

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q853

♦ AKQJ6

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♦¹ X² 3♠ 4♣³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. limit raise or better in ♦
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A52

♥ J8

♦ AKJ64

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ KQ5

♦ Q1072

♣ 52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ J872

♦ J95

♣ A6

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQ106

♣ Q9854

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ8
♦ J
♣ K975

South:
♠ A1097
♥ 10974
♦ A5
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 34	♠ AJ6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ6	
HCP: 17	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 35	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	
Board: 36	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9854	
Board: 37	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10974	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 1087432
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ Q853
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♦ ¹	X ²	3♠	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. limit raise or better in ♦
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AKJ64
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ Q1072
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ J872
 ♦ J95
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ Q9854

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ8
♦ J
♣ K975

South:
♠ A1097
♥ 10974
♦ A5
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 38	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1053	

Board: 39	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K102	

Board: 40	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A104	

Board: 41	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ J75
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ K1053

South:
 ♠ AKQ964
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQJ82
 ♣ K102

South:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 109763
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ108
 ♥ 97
 ♦ A953
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Splitter
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ AQ75

♥ J4

♦ AQJ65

♣ K5

South:

♠ KJ102

♥ 852

♦ K109

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 38	♠ AKQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ86	

Board: 39	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 109763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Board: 40	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 41	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ J75
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ K1053

South:
 ♠ AKQ964
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQJ82
 ♣ K102

South:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 109763
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ108
 ♥ 97
 ♦ A953
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Splitter
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ AQ75

♥ J4

♦ AQJ65

♣ K5

South:

♠ KJ102

♥ 852

♦ K109

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 42	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1098	

Board: 43	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ52	

Board: 44	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A103	

Board: 45	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A532	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ J1098

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ83
 ♦ Q652
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ A1042
 ♥ K3
 ♦ J1098
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K85
 ♥ QJ10
 ♦ Q853
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ AQJ62
 ♥ K8
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A532

♦ AKJ106

♣ J108

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ1094

♦ Q874

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 42	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 43	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ J1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 44	♠ AQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	

Board: 45	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ Q874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ J1098

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ83
 ♦ Q652
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ A1042
 ♥ K3
 ♦ J1098
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K85
 ♥ QJ10
 ♦ Q853
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ AQJ62
 ♥ K8
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A532

♦ AKJ106

♣ J108

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ1094

♦ Q874

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 46	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: None	♦ J74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ974	

Board: 47	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K532	

Board: 48	♠ Q7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK43	

Board: 49	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK8	

Board: 50	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ Q972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ4	

Board: 51	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ42
♦ J74
♣ KQ974

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ Q8
♦ K3
♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ762
♣ K532

South:
♠ A106
♥ Q653
♦ K
♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ QJ6
♦ 10987
♣ AK43

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK5
♦ AQJ42
♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3NT
AP			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q983
♥ A
♦ AKQ65
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK74
♥ KQJ5
♦ 1083
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ32
♥ 97
♦ Q972
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ K
♥ AQJ53
♦ AK64
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ107
♥ AQ974
♦ A10
♣ Q

South:
♠ J84
♥ J10862
♦ K4
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 46	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1052	

Board: 47	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q653	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1086	

Board: 48	♠ K4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q62	

Board: 49	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109	

Board: 50	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	

Board: 51	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10862	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ42
♦ J74
♣ KQ974

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ Q8
♦ K3
♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ762
♣ K532

South:
♠ A106
♥ Q653
♦ K
♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ QJ6
♦ 10987
♣ AK43

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK5
♦ AQJ42
♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3NT
AP			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q983
♥ A
♦ AKQ65
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK74
♥ KQJ5
♦ 1083
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ32
♥ 97
♦ Q972
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ K
♥ AQJ53
♦ AK64
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ107
♥ AQ974
♦ A10
♣ Q

South:
♠ J84
♥ J10862
♦ K4
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ QJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K42	

Board: 53	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J7	

Board: 54	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 55	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 56	♠ Q976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ108
♥ AJ10
♦ J83
♣ K42

South:
♠ AK754
♥ 65
♦ AKQ109
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K862
♦ AKQJ7
♣ J7

South:
♠ 954
♥ AQ94
♦ 1042
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J543
♦ A73
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ Q10
♦ K9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ743
♦ AQJ85
♣ K9

South:
♠ A872
♥ A2
♦ 9643
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ Q976
♥ J32
♦ Q52
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK32
♥ Q106
♦ AKJ63
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ AK754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 53	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	

Board: 54	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K1082	

Board: 55	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 56	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ108
♥ AJ10
♦ J83
♣ K42

South:
♠ AK754
♥ 65
♦ AKQ109
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K862
♦ AKQJ7
♣ J7

South:
♠ 954
♥ AQ94
♦ 1042
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J543
♦ A73
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ Q10
♦ K9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ743
♦ AQJ85
♣ K9

South:
♠ A872
♥ A2
♦ 9643
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ Q976
♥ J32
♦ Q52
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK32
♥ Q106
♦ AKJ63
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 57	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ97	

Board: 58	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ108	

Board: 59	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 60	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10972	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ96	

Board: 61	♠ AKQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AQJ87
 ♣ QJ97

South:
 ♠ AJ62
 ♥ J106
 ♦ K93
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ J2
 ♦ Q1085
 ♣ AQ108

South:
 ♠ KQJ64
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♠
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J75
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AK93
 ♥ 94
 ♦ 10643
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ10972
 ♣ KQ96

South:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 8653
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ95
♥ 92
♦ AKQ6
♣ Q9

South:
♠ J4
♥ AK43
♦ 8754
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 57	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A54	

Board: 58	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K42	

Board: 59	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ 10643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	

Board: 60	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

Board: 61	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ 8754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AQJ87
 ♣ QJ97

South:
 ♠ AJ62
 ♥ J106
 ♦ K93
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ J2
 ♦ Q1085
 ♣ AQ108

South:
 ♠ KQJ64
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♠
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J75
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AK93
 ♥ 94
 ♦ 10643
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ10972
 ♣ KQ96

South:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 8653
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ95
♥ 92
♦ AKQ6
♣ Q9

South:
♠ J4
♥ AK43
♦ 8754
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K10643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 63	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J43	

Board: 64	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	

Board: 65	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K986
♥ Q
♦ K10643
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK106
♦ AQJ98
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ86
♥ 8
♦ AKQ5
♣ J43

South:
♠ —
♥ AK53
♦ J9874
♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q983
♥ K
♦ AQ983
♣ Q84

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ J
♦ KJ107
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ Q4
♦ AQJ63
♣ AKJ94

South:
♠ K754
♥ KJ
♦ K104
♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 64	

Board: 63	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ J9874	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ95	

Board: 64	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ10	

Board: 65	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q876	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K986
♥ Q
♦ K10643
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK106
♦ AQJ98
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ86
♥ 8
♦ AKQ5
♣ J43

South:
♠ —
♥ AK53
♦ J9874
♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q983
♥ K
♦ AQ983
♣ Q84

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ J
♦ KJ107
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ Q4
♦ AQJ63
♣ AKJ94

South:
♠ K754
♥ KJ
♦ K104
♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 66	♠ 2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK8543	
HCP: 12	♣ A543	You bid first.

Board: 67	♠ AKJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 68	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ 1095432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 69	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ J10

♦ AK8543

♣ A543

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKQ94

♦ Q1076

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♦ ¹	Pass ²	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. max 2 ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKJ107

♥ A10

♦ AQ8763

♣ —

South:

♠ Q652

♥ 3

♦ KJ95

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AK54

♦ 1095432

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ J9

♦ AKQJ7

♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q10

♦ AQJ103

♣ A96

South:

♠ K432

♥ AJ83

♦ 764

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 66	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q1076	
HCP: 18	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 67	♠ Q652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK103	

Board: 68	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K82	

Board: 69	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ J10

♦ AK8543

♣ A543

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKQ94

♦ Q1076

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♦ ¹	Pass ²	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. max 2 ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKJ107

♥ A10

♦ AQ8763

♣ —

South:

♠ Q652

♥ 3

♦ KJ95

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AK54

♦ 1095432

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ J9

♦ AKQJ7

♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q10

♦ AQJ103

♣ A96

South:

♠ K432

♥ AJ83

♦ 764

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 70	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q104	

Board: 71	♠ AKQ43	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6542	

Board: 72	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K104	

Board: 73	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9852	

Board: 74	♠ AJ4	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1083	

Board: 75	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK105	♠ 9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J94	♥ AK86	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ A94	♦ KQJ76	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q104	♣ AK6	1. Fourth suit game force			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ43	♠ J9				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 1083	Pass	1♠	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 18	♦ 3	♦ K4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ 6542	♣ AKQJ109	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ K9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ6	♥ A1093	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 1086	♦ AQJ43	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K104	♣ A2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ 974				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ A1098	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ842	♦ 96	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 9852	♣ AKQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Contract: 3N S			Pass	3NT	AP	
			1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ Q		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 1075	♥ AK	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K42	♦ AQJ876	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 18	♣ A1083	♣ Q976	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. strength cue bid			

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKJ52

♦ KQ1063

♣ —

South:

♠ A932

♥ 103

♦ J987

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 70	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	
Board: 71	♠ J9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ109	
Board: 72	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	
Board: 73	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 74	♠ Q	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q976	
Board: 75	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ J987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK105	♠ 9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J94	♥ AK86	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ A94	♦ KQJ76	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q104	♣ AK6	1. Fourth suit game force			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ43	♠ J9				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 1083	Pass	1♠	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 18	♦ 3	♦ K4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ 6542	♣ AKQJ109	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ K9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ6	♥ A1093	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 1086	♦ AQJ43	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K104	♣ A2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ 974				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ A1098	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ842	♦ 96	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 9852	♣ AKQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Contract: 3N S			Pass	3NT	AP	
			1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ Q		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 1075	♥ AK	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K42	♦ AQJ876	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 18	♣ A1083	♣ Q976	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. strength cue bid			

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKJ52

♦ KQ1063

♣ —

South:

♠ A932

♥ 103

♦ J987

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 76	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ982	
Board: 77	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	
Board: 78	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9	
Board: 79	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10643	
Board: 80	♠ Q32	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K7654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q10

♦ AJ952

♣ AJ982

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AKJ82

♦ K1063

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ72

♦ KJ105

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ J653

♦ AQ3

♣ Q102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 974

♦ Q85

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A85

♦ AKJ73

♣ A63

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ —

♦ AKQ853

♣ J10643

South:

♠ Q532

♥ A982

♦ J10

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q32
♥ A3
♦ K7654
♣ A96

South:
♠ A
♥ KQJ86
♦ AQ32
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
X	6♦	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 76	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 77	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q102	
Board: 78	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A63	
Board: 79	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ7	
Board: 80	♠ A	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q10

♦ AJ952

♣ AJ982

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AKJ82

♦ K1063

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ72

♦ KJ105

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ J653

♦ AQ3

♣ Q102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 974

♦ Q85

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A85

♦ AKJ73

♣ A63

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ —

♦ AKQ853

♣ J10643

South:

♠ Q532

♥ A982

♦ J10

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q32
♥ A3
♦ K7654
♣ A96

South:
♠ A
♥ KQJ86
♦ AQ32
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
X	6♦	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 81	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ96	

Board: 82	♠ J986	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 875	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 83	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q854	

Board: 84	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q542	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A962	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K10
♦ AKQ42
♣ AQ96

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q75
♦ J1065
♣ KJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J986
♥ AKQ6
♦ 875
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQ1054
♥ —
♦ QJ103
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	2♠	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ83
♥ 7
♦ AK8
♣ Q854

South:
♠ Q65
♥ AK54
♦ 103
♣ K763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q542

♦ 106

♣ A962

South:

♠ K10

♥ A10

♦ AKQ82

♣ K873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 81	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ J1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108	
Board: 82	♠ AKQ1054	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	
Board: 83	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K763	
Board: 84	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K873	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K10
♦ AKQ42
♣ AQ96

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q75
♦ J1065
♣ KJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J986
♥ AKQ6
♦ 875
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQ1054
♥ —
♦ QJ103
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	2♠	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ83
♥ 7
♦ AK8
♣ Q854

South:
♠ Q65
♥ AK54
♦ 103
♣ K763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q542

♦ 106

♣ A962

South:

♠ K10

♥ A10

♦ AKQ82

♣ K873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 85	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q64	
Board: 86	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A2	
Board: 87	♠ K3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10863	
HCP: 18	♣ K7	Partner bids first.
Board: 88	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ AJ107
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7632
 ♥ 983
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AKQ108
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ Q542
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AKJ10863
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ QJ109
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ ¹	Pass
2♥	3NT	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J109
♥ AKJ4
♦ 832
♣ A95

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ 632
♦ AKQ105
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 85	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ7	

Board: 86	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	

Board: 87	♠ QJ109	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	
HCP: 12	♣ A98	You bid first.

Board: 88	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ107
♦ AK54
♣ Q64

South:
♠ AJ107
♥ 853
♦ Q96
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7632
♥ 983
♦ AKJ9
♣ A2

South:
♠ AKQ108
♥ KJ
♦ Q542
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K3
♥ A9
♦ AKJ10863
♣ K7

South:
♠ QJ109
♥ QJ3
♦ Q95
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ ¹	Pass
2♥	3NT	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J109
♥ AKJ4
♦ 832
♣ A95

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ 632
♦ AKQ105
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 89	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 90	♠ Q1093	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ82	

Board: 91	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ32	

Board: 92	♠ A964	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8632	

Board: 93	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ KQJ43
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A82
 ♦ J642
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	X	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♥
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q1093
 ♥ A
 ♦ 953
 ♣ KQJ82

South:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ1082
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♣	4♥	5♦
AP			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQJ104
 ♣ AJ32

South:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A964
 ♥ —
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ8632

South:
 ♠ K53
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♥	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ109
♥ K7
♦ Q542
♣ AQ

South:
♠ J4
♥ A1053
♦ AKJ103
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 89	♠ KJ3	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ J642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Board: 90	♠ A74	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A653	

Board: 91	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ754	

Board: 92	♠ K53	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ109	

Board: 93	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ KQJ43
♦ KQ98
♣ 9

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ A82
♦ J642
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	X	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q1093
♥ A
♦ 953
♣ KQJ82

South:
♠ A74
♥ —
♦ AKQ1082
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♣	4♥	5♦
AP			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ K7
♦ AKQJ104
♣ AJ32

South:
♠ AK87
♥ Q95
♦ 6
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A964
♥ —
♦ K73
♣ AQ8632

South:
♠ K53
♥ AKQ84
♦ Q
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♥	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ109
♥ K7
♦ Q542
♣ AQ

South:
♠ J4
♥ A1053
♦ AKJ103
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 94	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ64	

Board: 95	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Board: 96	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 743	

Board: 97	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 98	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 99	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ KQ2

♦ Q843

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ J10

♦ AKJ10

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKJ103

♦ AKJ107

♣ 3

South:

♠ 9852

♥ Q

♦ Q854

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ J1052

♦ A32

♣ 743

South:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ

♦ KQJ85

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ92

♦ KQ103

♣ 87

South:

♠ A105

♥ 106

♦ J762

♣ AK106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AK65

♦ Q7432

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J

♦ AJ95

♣ AJ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ106

♥ —

♦ A72

♣ KQ942

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ75

♦ QJ108

♣ A10753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 94	♠ AKQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	
Board: 95	♠ 9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 96	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	
Board: 97	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ J762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	
Board: 98	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	
Board: 99	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ KQ2

♦ Q843

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ J10

♦ AKJ10

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKJ103

♦ AKJ107

♣ 3

South:

♠ 9852

♥ Q

♦ Q854

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ J1052

♦ A32

♣ 743

South:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ

♦ KQJ85

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ92

♦ KQ103

♣ 87

South:

♠ A105

♥ 106

♦ J762

♣ AK106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AK65

♦ Q7432

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J

♦ AJ95

♣ AJ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ106

♥ —

♦ A72

♣ KQ942

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ75

♦ QJ108

♣ A10753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 100	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ 108432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK	

Board: 101	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 102	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10754	

Board: 103	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ92	

Board: 104	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1074	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K43

♥ K82

♦ 108432

♣ AK

South:

♠ A10

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ97

♣ 7542

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ Q

♦ AJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K93

♥ A96

♦ KQ972

♣ 92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ J104

♦ AQ4

♣ Q10754

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ65

♦ 7

♣ KJ8632

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q108

♥ K

♦ AKQ97

♣ QJ92

South:

♠ A94

♥ J94

♦ 82

♣ AK753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ 74
♦ K92
♣ Q1074

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKQJ9
♦ A
♣ AK952

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 100	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7542	

Board: 101	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 102	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8632	

Board: 103	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK753	

Board: 104	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K43
♥ K82
♦ 108432
♣ AK

South:
♠ A10
♥ AJ
♦ AKQ97
♣ 7542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ84
♥ Q
♦ AJ1084
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K93
♥ A96
♦ KQ972
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ J104
♦ AQ4
♣ Q10754

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ65
♦ 7
♣ KJ8632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ Q108
♥ K
♦ AKQ97
♣ QJ92

South:
♠ A94
♥ J94
♦ 82
♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ 74
♦ K92
♣ Q1074

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKQJ9
♦ A
♣ AK952

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 105	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ853	

Board: 106	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ 10932	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Board: 107	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 108	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9632	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ96

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ KQ853

South:

♠ 1052

♥ KQ52

♦ A6

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♥⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ A62

♦ 10932

♣ 102

South:

♠ 108

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ84

♣ A43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ97

♦ AJ865

♣ Q

South:

♠ A108

♥ K1032

♦ Q94

♣ KJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 9632

♦ K82

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q8

♦ AQJ107

♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 105	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1064	

Board: 106	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A43	

Board: 107	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1032	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	

Board: 108	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ96

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ KQ853

South:

♠ 1052

♥ KQ52

♦ A6

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♥⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ A62

♦ 10932

♣ 102

South:

♠ 108

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ84

♣ A43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ97

♦ AJ865

♣ Q

South:

♠ A108

♥ K1032

♦ Q94

♣ KJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 9632

♦ K82

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q8

♦ AQJ107

♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 109	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ108	

Board: 110	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ Q764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q853	

Board: 111	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

Board: 112	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ105

♥ K6

♦ K5

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A6

♥ 1085

♦ A98

♣ KJ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ K5

♦ Q764

♣ Q853

South:

♠ K93

♥ A64

♦ AKJ105

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 82

♥ AQ6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AK8

South:

♠ K963

♥ KJ

♦ A1074

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ K102
♦ K763
♣ Q62

South:
♠ 92
♥ QJ9
♦ AQJ95
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 109	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Board: 110	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 111	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Board: 112	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ105

♥ K6

♦ K5

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A6

♥ 1085

♦ A98

♣ KJ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ K5

♦ Q764

♣ Q853

South:

♠ K93

♥ A64

♦ AKJ105

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 82

♥ AQ6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AK8

South:

♠ K963

♥ KJ

♦ A1074

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ K102
♦ K763
♣ Q62

South:
♠ 92
♥ QJ9
♦ AQJ95
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 113	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ AK32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 114	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	
Board: 115	♠ Q10	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 116	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K853	
Board: 117	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ J93
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ J1075
 ♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K987
 ♦ K873
 ♣ Q1062

South:
 ♠ QJ974
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQJ64
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6NX S

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ 94
 ♦ AKJ103
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ J963

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ 9643
 ♣ K853

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ K54
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KQJ54
 ♣ AK64

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 113	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1086	
Board: 114	♠ QJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	
Board: 115	♠ 83	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J963	
Board: 116	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	
Board: 117	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ983	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ J93
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ J1075
 ♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K987
 ♦ K873
 ♣ Q1062

South:
 ♠ QJ974
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQJ64
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6NX S

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ 94
 ♦ AKJ103
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ J963

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ 9643
 ♣ K853

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ K54
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KQJ54
 ♣ AK64

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 118	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	
Board: 119	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ72	
Board: 120	♠ Q76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1042	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ A85	You bid first.
Board: 121	♠ A1074	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A98	
Board: 122	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ94
♥ 7
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10972

South:
♠ 2
♥ AKQJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 95
♥ AK
♦ AKJ52
♣ QJ72

South:
♠ K43
♥ 107
♦ Q4
♣ AK9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AK108
♦ 1042
♣ A85

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ92
♦ AKQ863
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	Pass	4♠	5♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A1074
♥ A
♦ AKJ105
♣ A98

South:
♠ K9
♥ Q3
♦ Q8732
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K42
♥ A73
♦ KJ
♣ J9652

South:
♠ A6
♥ KQJ108
♦ A7
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3♥			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 118	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	
Board: 119	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9653	
Board: 120	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ863	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	Partner bids first.
Board: 121	♠ K9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ32	
Board: 122	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ Q10972

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKJ52
 ♣ QJ72

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ 107
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AK9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ Q76
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ 1042
 ♣ A85

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ92
 ♦ AKQ863
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	Pass	4♠	5♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A1074
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ A98

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ Q8732
 ♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K42
♥ A73
♦ KJ
♣ J9652

South:
♠ A6
♥ KQJ108
♦ A7
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3♥			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 123	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	
Board: 124	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J43	
Vul: NS	♦ J1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	
Board: 125	♠ AKQJ10	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 126	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A842	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK2

♦ AKQ10743

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J953

♦ 652

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK98

♥ J43

♦ J1042

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 1042

♥ A7

♦ AKQ63

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ 873

♦ AQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ 974

♥ KQJ2

♦ K52

♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	X	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ A865

♦ A73

♣ A842

South:

♠ AKJ102

♥ 2

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 123	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: None	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	
Board: 124	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A53	
Board: 125	♠ 974	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K95	
Board: 126	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK2

♦ AKQ10743

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J953

♦ 652

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK98

♥ J43

♦ J1042

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 1042

♥ A7

♦ AKQ63

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ 873

♦ AQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ 974

♥ KQJ2

♦ K52

♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	X	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ A865

♦ A73

♣ A842

South:

♠ AKJ102

♥ 2

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 127	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A108	

Board: 128	♠ AJ95	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q98763	
HCP: 12	♣ J	You bid first.

Board: 129	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J982	

Board: 130	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ754	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	

Board: 131	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 10

♦ AJ76

♣ A108

South:

♠ 9763

♥ AQ5

♦ KQ94

♣ J6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♣ X W

North:

♠ AJ95

♥ A2

♦ Q98763

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ J1073

♦ AKJ104

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

3♣ Pass 5♣ X♣

AP

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ32

♣ J982

South:

♠ AK83

♥ J85

♦ 65

♣ AQ65

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AJ754

♦ J1095

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q983

♦ AKQ42

♣ 10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ AQ9
♦ KQJ104
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ AK2
♥ J74
♦ A853
♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 127	♠ 9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 128	♠ KQ7	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1073	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ104	
HCP: 18	♣ A	Partner bids first.

Board: 129	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ65	

Board: 130	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 131	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: EW	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 10

♦ AJ76

♣ A108

South:

♠ 9763

♥ AQ5

♦ KQ94

♣ J6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♣X W

North:

♠ AJ95

♥ A2

♦ Q98763

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ J1073

♦ AKJ104

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

3♣ Pass 5♣ X♣

AP

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ32

♣ J982

South:

♠ AK83

♥ J85

♦ 65

♣ AQ65

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AJ754

♦ J1095

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q983

♦ AKQ42

♣ 10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ AQ9
♦ KQJ104
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ AK2
♥ J74
♦ A853
♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 132	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ J873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	
Board: 133	♠ K7	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q732	Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ K93	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	East Bids XN if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1065	
HCP: 12	♣ 42	You bid first.
Board: 135	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1043	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ 42
♦ J873
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ Q104
♥ AKQ65
♦ AK54
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ AKQJ108
♣ Q732

South:
♠ A43
♥ 632
♦ 63
♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ K93
♥ K82
♦ AQ1065
♣ 42

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ73
♦ KJ987
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
X	6NT	XN	AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ103
♥ AQ
♦ 63
♣ A1043

South:
♠ 5
♥ 1065
♦ AQ84
♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 132	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	
Board: 133	♠ A43	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 63	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108	You bid first.
Board: 134	♠ 2	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	East Bids XN if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ987	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ 42
 ♦ J873
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ AKQ65
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ108
 ♣ Q732

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ 632
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	X	AP
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6NX N

North:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ K82
 ♦ AQ1065
 ♣ 42

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ73
 ♦ KJ987
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
X	6NT	XN	AP
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3♥			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ103
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 63
 ♣ A1043

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 1065
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	

Board: 137	♠ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A984	

Board: 138	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1083	

Board: 139	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ 843

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ AK

♦ A932

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQ

♦ 105

♣ A984

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 653

♦ A87

♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁶	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1098

♥ A8

♦ Q106

♣ A1083

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ KQJ109

♦ J

♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K863

♥ Q2

♦ AQJ106

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ A1083

♦ K92

♣ A96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q7	

Board: 137	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 138	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ96	

Board: 139	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1083	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ 843

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ AK

♦ A932

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQ

♦ 105

♣ A984

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 653

♦ A87

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♣⁵

Pass 4♥⁶ Pass 4♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1098

♥ A8

♦ Q106

♣ A1083

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ KQJ109

♦ J

♣ KJ96

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K863

♥ Q2

♦ AQJ106

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ A1083

♦ K92

♣ A96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 140	♠ 6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 141	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 142	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ 1094	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	

Board: 143	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ3	

Board: 144	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 6543

♥ AK8

♦ Q1085

♣ K2

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q92

♦ AKJ962

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ1087

♦ AQ86

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K43

♦ 107432

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A85

♥ A1062

♦ 1094

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ52

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q86

♥ Q7

♦ AKJ97

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ A104

♦ Q632

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8542

♥ A84

♦ Q85

♣ AK10

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 7

♦ AKJ64

♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 140	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 141	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ 107432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Board: 142	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	

Board: 143	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q632	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 95	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q974	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 6543

♥ AK8

♦ Q1085

♣ K2

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q92

♦ AKJ962

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ1087

♦ AQ86

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K43

♦ 107432

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A85

♥ A1062

♦ 1094

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ52

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q86

♥ Q7

♦ AKJ97

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ A104

♦ Q632

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8542
♥ A84
♦ Q85
♣ AK10

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 7
♦ AKJ64
♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 145	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	
Board: 146	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A10987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K76	
Board: 147	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J65	
Board: 148	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ975	
Board: 149	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ109
♥ Q10
♦ QJ96
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 53
♥ J652
♦ AK104
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J95
♥ KJ
♦ A10987
♣ K76

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ A
♦ KQJ52
♣ QJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ K
♦ AQJ1095
♣ J65

South:
♠ K1092
♥ Q52
♦ K63
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ J108
♦ 97
♣ KJ975

South:
♠ 2
♥ A6
♦ AKQ83
♣ AQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ84
♥ 53
♦ A4
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ K3
♥ A74
♦ KJ6
♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 145	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J652	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 146	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ54	

Board: 147	♠ K1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A102	

Board: 148	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ1064	

Board: 149	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10842	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ109

♥ Q10

♦ QJ96

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 53

♥ J652

♦ AK104

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J95

♥ KJ

♦ A10987

♣ K76

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A

♦ KQJ52

♣ QJ54

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ K

♦ AQJ1095

♣ J65

South:

♠ K1092

♥ Q52

♦ K63

♣ A102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ J108

♦ 97

♣ KJ975

South:

♠ 2

♥ A6

♦ AKQ83

♣ AQ1064

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ84
♥ 53
♦ A4
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ K3
♥ A74
♦ KJ6
♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 150	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1032	

Board: 151	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K985	

Board: 152	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 153	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 154	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10732	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A75

♥ J

♦ QJ1084

♣ A1032

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ97

♦ A952

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ K7

♦ AKQ97

♣ K985

South:

♠ K1096

♥ AJ98

♦ 63

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J96

♥ A6542

♦ AJ109

♣ Q

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ103

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ AQJ82

♦ AQ84

♣ —

South:

♠ K7

♥ K6543

♦ 7

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ Q10732
♦ AK
♣ 109632

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKJ95
♦ 7
♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 150	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ A952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 151	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ6	

Board: 152	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ42	

Board: 153	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6543	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK976	

Board: 154	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A75

♥ J

♦ QJ1084

♣ A1032

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ97

♦ A952

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ K7

♦ AKQ97

♣ K985

South:

♠ K1096

♥ AJ98

♦ 63

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J96

♥ A6542

♦ AJ109

♣ Q

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ103

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ AQJ82

♦ AQ84

♣ —

South:

♠ K7

♥ K6543

♦ 7

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ Q10732

♦ AK

♣ 109632

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ95

♦ 7

♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 155	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A943	

Board: 156	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q43	

Board: 157	♠ AKJ107	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 158	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ 5
♦ AKQ72
♣ A943

South:
♠ K
♥ KJ9
♦ 10985
♣ KQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQJ10
♥ AJ8
♦ 862
♣ Q43

South:
♠ A5
♥ 52
♦ AKQ107
♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ107
♥ 72
♦ AJ52
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q962
♥ 83
♦ KQ843
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	2♦ ¹	2♠
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ 3
♦ AQ105
♣ J10743

South:
♠ 53
♥ AKQ74
♦ 7
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 155	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1076	

Board: 156	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1092	

Board: 157	♠ Q962	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 158	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ A943

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ 10985
 ♣ KQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ10
 ♥ AJ8
 ♦ 862
 ♣ Q43

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AKQ107
 ♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ107
 ♥ 72
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ Q962
 ♥ 83
 ♦ KQ843
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	2♦ ¹	2♠
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ J10743

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 159	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 160	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ832	
Board: 161	♠ Q4	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 162	♠ K964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ6	
Board: 163	♠ KQJ52	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQJ982
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ Q974
 ♦ 1075
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 42
 ♣ AQJ832

South:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ AJ106
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K73
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K964
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ QJ85
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ105
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3♥ X E

North:
 ♠ KQJ52
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ 106

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K74
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	XA♣♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 159	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q974	
Vul: NS	♦ 1075	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	
Board: 160	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10754	
Board: 161	♠ K73	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ94	
Board: 162	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	
Board: 163	♠ A874	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQJ982
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ Q974
 ♦ 1075
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 42
 ♣ AQJ832

South:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ AJ106
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K73
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K964
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ QJ85
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ105
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3♥ X E

North:
 ♠ KQJ52
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ 106

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K74
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	XA♣♣	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ843	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 165	♠ AJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 166	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10982	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ107	

Board: 167	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ105	

Board: 168	♠ K832	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K942	
HCP: 12	♣ 86	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ KQ843
♦ 75
♣ A10

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ10952
♦ AKQJ4
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ1095
♥ 9
♦ AKJ72
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKJ8
♦ 10943
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 10982
♦ AQ76
♣ AQ107

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AKQ73
♦ 9832
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K95
♥ Q
♦ AKQJ9
♣ AQ105

South:
♠ A872
♥ AJ75
♦ 863
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ K832

♥ AQ9

♦ K942

♣ 86

South:

♠ A1094

♥ K

♦ AQJ108

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♥	2NT ¹
--	----	----	------------------

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10952	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 165	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10943	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Board: 166	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 167	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 168	♠ A1094	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ108	
HCP: 18	♣ A72	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ KQ843
♦ 75
♣ A10

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ10952
♦ AKQJ4
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ1095
♥ 9
♦ AKJ72
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKJ8
♦ 10943
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 10982
♦ AQ76
♣ AQ107

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AKQ73
♦ 9832
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K95
♥ Q
♦ AKQJ9
♣ AQ105

South:
♠ A872
♥ AJ75
♦ 863
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ K832

♥ AQ9

♦ K942

♣ 86

South:

♠ A1094

♥ K

♦ AQJ108

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♥	2NT ¹
--	----	----	------------------

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 169	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK5	

Board: 170	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q95	

Board: 171	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	

Board: 172	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 173	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A94
♥ Q6
♦ KQJ42
♣ AK5

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK7
♦ A9765
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ97
♦ K105
♣ Q95

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ A2
♦ AQJ72
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ A8
♦ AKJ972
♣ A103

South:
♠ A874
♥ K107
♦ Q105
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K1063
♦ K854
♣ KQJ7

South:
♠ A6
♥ Q5
♦ AQJ73
♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ KQ105

♦ KQJ95

♣ A

South:

♠ K5

♥ AJ9842

♦ A73

♣ 108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 169	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ A9765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	

Board: 170	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 171	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 172	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A643	

Board: 173	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9842	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A94
♥ Q6
♦ KQJ42
♣ AK5

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK7
♦ A9765
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ97
♦ K105
♣ Q95

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ A2
♦ AQJ72
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ A8
♦ AKJ972
♣ A103

South:
♠ A874
♥ K107
♦ Q105
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K1063
♦ K854
♣ KQJ7

South:
♠ A6
♥ Q5
♦ AQJ73
♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ KQ105

♦ KQJ95

♣ A

South:

♠ K5

♥ AJ9842

♦ A73

♣ 108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 174	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: None	♦ 10865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 175	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ92	

Board: 176	♠ 10876	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Board: 177	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 863	

Board: 178	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A83	

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ K75

♦ 1083

♣ A83

South:

♠ K3

♥ AJ2

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 174	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1042	

Board: 175	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ106	

Board: 176	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ87	

Board: 177	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10976	
Vul: None	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 178	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q96	

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ K75

♦ 1083

♣ A83

South:

♠ K3

♥ AJ2

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 179	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ82	

Board: 180	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 63	

Board: 181	♠ KQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A654	

Board: 182	♠ J764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 183	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A62

♥ Q

♦ AKQ87

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ Q985

♥ AK52

♦ 5

♣ K963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AJ98

♦ J73

♣ 63

South:

♠ J752

♥ 107

♦ AKQ102

♣ AK

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ A5

♦ A8

♣ A654

South:

♠ A1092

♥ Q864

♦ K2

♣ K82

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J764

♥ K96

♦ Q7

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ J5

♦ A8

♣ A762

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A102
♥ AKJ62
♦ 10
♣ AQ63

South:
♠ K7
♥ 9753
♦ KQ
♣ KJ1072

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 179	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K963	

Board: 180	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 181	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q864	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K82	

Board: 182	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A762	

Board: 183	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9753	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1072	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A62

♥ Q

♦ AKQ87

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ Q985

♥ AK52

♦ 5

♣ K963

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AJ98

♦ J73

♣ 63

South:

♠ J752

♥ 107

♦ AKQ102

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ A5

♦ A8

♣ A654

South:

♠ A1092

♥ Q864

♦ K2

♣ K82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J764

♥ K96

♦ Q7

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ J5

♦ A8

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A102
♥ AKJ62
♦ 10
♣ AQ63

South:
♠ K7
♥ 9753
♦ KQ
♣ KJ1072

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 184	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 185	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 186	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ843	

Board: 187	♠ A5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A873	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ98	
HCP: 17	♣ K4	Partner bids first.

Board: 188	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9875	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KJ1096

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKJ109
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ KJ1064
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ A9532
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AJ985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK965
 ♦ 32
 ♣ AJ843

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ QJ103
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ A873
 ♦ KQJ98
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ K102
 ♦ A75432
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♦ ¹	X ²
4♣	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Support double redouble			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ J9875
♦ AQ73
♣ 3

South:
♠ KJ107
♥ AKQ63
♦ K105
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 184	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A875	

Board: 185	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9532	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ985	

Board: 186	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q109	

Board: 187	♠ KQ8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A75432	
HCP: 12	♣ 3	You bid first.

Board: 188	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ Q54
♥ AQ64
♦ 2
♣ KJ1096

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 9
♦ AKJ109
♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 96
♥ KJ1064
♦ AKQJ9
♣ K

South:
♠ QJ
♥ A9532
♦ 2
♣ AJ985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J
♥ AK965
♦ 32
♣ AJ843

South:
♠ A
♥ QJ103
♦ AKQJ10
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ A873
♦ KQJ98
♣ K4

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ K102
♦ A75432
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♦ ¹	X ²
4♣	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Support double redouble			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ J9875
♦ AQ73
♣ 3

South:
♠ KJ107
♥ AKQ63
♦ K105
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 189	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q87	

Board: 190	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J84	

Board: 191	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ983	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 98	

Board: 192	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10753	

Board: 193	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1097	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ AKJ102
 ♣ Q87

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ J6
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ J84

South:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ983
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ Q105
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK94
 ♣ Q10753

South:
 ♠ AQJ96
 ♥ A3
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ K86
♦ Q
♣ A1097

South:
♠ 754
♥ J94
♦ AK9
♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 189	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q863	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ4	

Board: 190	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Board: 191	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Board: 192	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK98	

Board: 193	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ AKJ102
 ♣ Q87

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ J6
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ J84

South:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ983
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ Q105
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK94
 ♣ Q10753

South:
 ♠ AQJ96
 ♥ A3
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ K86
♦ Q
♣ A1097

South:
♠ 754
♥ J94
♦ AK9
♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 194	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ42	

Board: 195	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A754	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ86	

Board: 196	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q874	

Board: 197	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A654	

Board: 198	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ J1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K542

♥ K952

♦ K

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AQJ64

♦ A5

♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A754

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ Q1064

♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK98

♦ 73

♣ Q874

South:

♠ 7

♥ 52

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	5♣
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A5

♦ AQJ876

♣ A654

South:

♠ K108

♥ Q92

♦ K

♣ KQ10982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q2
♥ AQ82
♦ J1092
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ AJ1087
♥ K43
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 194	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ76	

Board: 195	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1064	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1072	

Board: 196	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1052	

Board: 197	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10982	

Board: 198	♠ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K542

♥ K952

♦ K

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AQJ64

♦ A5

♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A754

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ Q1064

♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK98

♦ 73

♣ Q874

South:

♠ 7

♥ 52

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	5♣
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A5

♦ AQJ876

♣ A654

South:

♠ K108

♥ Q92

♦ K

♣ KQ10982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q2
♥ AQ82
♦ J1092
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ AJ1087
♥ K43
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 199	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ A85432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 200	♠ 983	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	You bid first.
Board: 201	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1097	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	
Board: 202	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ107

♦ A85432

♣ A

South:

♠ K104

♥ J62

♦ KQJ6

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ 983

♥ K932

♦ KQ10

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ —

♦ AJ652

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

2♥	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
----	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7♠
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKJ1097

♦ 84

♣ AK9

South:

♠ K9

♥ Q8654

♦ AK1097

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ J10
♦ 74
♣ KQJ76

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ64
♦ AKJ52
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 199	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	
Board: 200	♠ AKQ1076	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ652	
HCP: 18	♣ A7	Partner bids first.
Board: 201	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8654	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1097	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	
Board: 202	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1054	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ107

♦ A85432

♣ A

South:

♠ K104

♥ J62

♦ KQJ6

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ 983

♥ K932

♦ KQ10

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ —

♦ AJ652

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

2♥	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
----	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7♠
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKJ1097

♦ 84

♣ AK9

South:

♠ K9

♥ Q8654

♦ AK1097

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ J10
♦ 74
♣ KQJ76

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ64
♦ AKJ52
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 203	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1094	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ73	
HCP: 19	♣ AJ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 204	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	
Board: 205	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ542	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ965	
HCP: 18	♣ A4	Partner bids first.
Board: 206	♠ KQ43	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ942	
Board: 207	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 208	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ1094
 ♦ AKQ73
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ KQ84
 ♥ A3
 ♦ J8542
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	1♠	Pass ¹
3♠	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. max 2 ♥
 2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K932
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ 1095
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKJ83
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ KQ965
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ J9
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ942

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ AKQ93
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q762

♥ AK74

♦ QJ9

♣ 96

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ Q

♦ AK1075

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 203	♠ KQ84	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J8542	
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	You bid first.
Board: 204	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ8	
Board: 205	♠ KJ54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	
HCP: 12	♣ K53	You bid first.
Board: 206	♠ AJ6	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ76	
Board: 207	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q962	
Board: 208	♠ AKJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ1094
 ♦ AKQ73
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ KQ84
 ♥ A3
 ♦ J8542
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	1♠	Pass ¹
3♠	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. max 2 ♥
 2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K932
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ 1095
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKJ83
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ KQ965
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ J9
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ942

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ AKQ93
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q762

♥ AK74

♦ QJ9

♣ 96

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ Q

♦ AK1075

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 209	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 82	

Board: 210	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ 10853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A87	

Board: 211	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ32	

Board: 212	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ93	

Board: 213	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K72

♦ AKQJ92

♣ 82

South:

♠ K3

♥ Q94

♦ 108643

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ A62

♦ 10853

♣ A87

South:

♠ K863

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ2

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ K10

♦ AKQ82

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ K1064

♥ AJ74

♦ 75

♣ A85

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ A643

♦ 63

♣ QJ93

South:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ AKQJ105

♣ AK10875

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ64

♦ KJ108

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 1087

♦ A962

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 209	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: None	♦ 108643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK3	

Board: 210	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 211	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	

Board: 212	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10875	

Board: 213	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: NS	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K72

♦ AKQJ92

♣ 82

South:

♠ K3

♥ Q94

♦ 108643

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ A62

♦ 10853

♣ A87

South:

♠ K863

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ2

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ K10

♦ AKQ82

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ K1064

♥ AJ74

♦ 75

♣ A85

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ A643

♦ 63

♣ QJ93

South:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ AKQJ105

♣ AK10875

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ64

♦ KJ108

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 1087

♦ A962

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 214	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ932	
Vul: EW	♦ Q972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 104	
Board: 215	♠ 43	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	
Board: 216	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1095	
Board: 217	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 218	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 952	
Board: 219	♠ AKQJ96	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10952	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 17	♣ A	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AJ932
♦ Q972
♣ 104

South:
♠ 32
♥ KQ86
♦ AKJ65
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 43
♥ K84
♦ AKQ94
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ KQJ6
♥ AJ2
♦ J76
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strength cue bid

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A74
♥ QJ4
♦ 54
♣ AJ1095

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ 3
♦ AKQ83
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ Q2
♦ AKJ104
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ A87
♥ AK73
♦ Q753
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ K73
♦ K98
♣ 952

South:
♠ K5
♥ QJ8
♦ AQJ1063
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ Q10952

♦ J

♣ A

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ43

♦ Q109

♣ K986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♦	4♥
------------------	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 214	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	
Board: 215	♠ KQJ6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1065	
Board: 216	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ72	
Board: 217	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: EW	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 102	
Board: 218	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	
Board: 219	♠ 10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ43	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q109	
HCP: 13	♣ K986	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AJ932
♦ Q972
♣ 104

South:
♠ 32
♥ KQ86
♦ AKJ65
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 43
♥ K84
♦ AKQ94
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ KQJ6
♥ AJ2
♦ J76
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strength cue bid

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A74
♥ QJ4
♦ 54
♣ AJ1095

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ 3
♦ AKQ83
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ Q2
♦ AKJ104
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ A87
♥ AK73
♦ Q753
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ K73
♦ K98
♣ 952

South:
♠ K5
♥ QJ8
♦ AQJ1063
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ Q10952

♦ J

♣ A

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ43

♦ Q109

♣ K986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♦	4♥
------------------	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 220	♠ A2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A1052	
HCP: 14	♣ 10862	You bid first.
Board: 221	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	
Board: 222	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A962	
Board: 223	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 224	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ8

♦ A1052

♣ 10862

South:

♠ 83

♥ J

♦ KQJ84

♣ AKQJ4

West North East South

1♦ 2♥ 3♥¹

4♥ 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ83

♦ AQ95

♣ A103

South:

♠ AK95

♥ 104

♦ K872

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ9

♦ K753

♣ A962

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 6♠

AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 7NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KQJ97

♦ QJ

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A82

♥ A53

♦ A8

♣ J9852

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q63

♦ Q942

♣ K103

South:

♠ Q5

♥ K7

♦ AKJ1065

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 220	♠ 83	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ84	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ4	Partner bids first.
Board: 221	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ K872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ6	
Board: 222	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	
Board: 223	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9852	
Board: 224	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ8

♦ A1052

♣ 10862

South:

♠ 83

♥ J

♦ KQJ84

♣ AKQJ4

West North East South

1♦ 2♥ 3♥¹

4♥ 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ83

♦ AQ95

♣ A103

South:

♠ AK95

♥ 104

♦ K872

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ9

♦ K753

♣ A962

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 6♠

AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 7NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KQJ97

♦ QJ

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A82

♥ A53

♦ A8

♣ J9852

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q63

♦ Q942

♣ K103

South:

♠ Q5

♥ K7

♦ AKJ1065

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 225	♠ J	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ4	
HCP: 17	♣ 975	Partner bids first.
Board: 226	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	
Board: 227	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	
Board: 228	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J1064	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108	
Board: 229	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AKJ63

♦ AKJ4

♣ 975

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 107542

♦ Q

♣ KJ104

West North East South

1♥

2♥¹ 2♠² 3♠ Pass

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ83

♥ K

♦ Q87432

♣ A6

South:

♠ A42

♥ AQJ86

♦ AK95

♣ 5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K62

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 8

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 109432

♦ AQ2

♣ Q97

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ AQ8

♦ J1064

♣ A108

South:

♠ 5

♥ K2

♦ AKQ983

♣ KQ65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ AKQ1073

♦ KQJ4

♣ —

South:

♠ A9

♥ J542

♦ A873

♣ K106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 225	♠ AQ3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107542	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ104	You bid first.

Board: 226	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 227	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109432	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q97	

Board: 228	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ65	

Board: 229	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J542	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AKJ63

♦ AKJ4

♣ 975

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 107542

♦ Q

♣ KJ104

West North East South

1♥

2♥¹

2♠²

3♠

Pass

Pass

4NT³

Pass

5♦

Pass

6♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ83

♥ K

♦ Q87432

♣ A6

South:

♠ A42

♥ AQJ86

♦ AK95

♣ 5

West North East South

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

2♣¹

Pass

2NT

Pass

3♦

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K62

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 8

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 109432

♦ AQ2

♣ Q97

West North East South

1♥

Pass

2NT¹

Pass

3NT

Pass

6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ AQ8

♦ J1064

♣ A108

South:

♠ 5

♥ K2

♦ AKQ983

♣ KQ65

West North East South

1♦

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♦

Pass

4♥²

Pass

4NT³

Pass

5♠

Pass

6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ AKQ1073

♦ KQJ4

♣ —

South:

♠ A9

♥ J542

♦ A873

♣ K106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 230	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J832	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9	

Board: 231	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 232	♠ A8	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J109432	
HCP: 13	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 233	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A62	

Board: 234	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 9853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ J832
 ♦ 1093
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQJ75
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ75
 ♥ 986
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A54
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A632
 ♦ J109432
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKQ875
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♣	3♦	5♣	X♣
AP			

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQ92
 ♦ QJ95
 ♣ A62

South:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ J10765
 ♦ A8
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ 9853
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ K108
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 230	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 231	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J87543	

Board: 232	♠ KQJ6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ875	
HCP: 17	♣ 7	Partner bids first.

Board: 233	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10765	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ4	

Board: 234	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ J832
 ♦ 1093
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQJ75
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ75
 ♥ 986
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A54
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A632
 ♦ J109432
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKQ875
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♣	3♦	5♣	X♣
AP			

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQ92
 ♦ QJ95
 ♣ A62

South:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ J10765
 ♦ A8
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ 9853
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ K108
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 235	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A753	
Board: 236	♠ AJ7	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K108743	
HCP: 12	♣ A642	You bid first.
Board: 237	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K73	
Board: 238	♠ Q2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ94	
Board: 239	♠ K73	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ J2
♦ AKJ108
♣ A753

South:
♠ QJ74
♥ AK97
♦ Q74
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ7
♥ —
♦ K108743
♣ A642

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ104
♦ AQJ962
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2NT ¹	3♣ ²
4♥	5♦	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT
2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ KQ10
♦ KQJ93
♣ K73

South:
♠ KQ54
♥ J54
♦ A10762
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q2
♥ 732
♦ AQJ4
♣ QJ94

South:
♠ 94
♥ AKQJ9
♦ K10752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♠	X♠
AP			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ K6
♦ AKQ52
♣ Q54

South:
♠ J1062
♥ A
♦ J1097
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
3♥	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 235	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

Board: 236	♠ K	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ962	
HCP: 19	♣ K5	Partner bids first.

Board: 237	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: Both	♦ A10762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 238	♠ 94	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 239	♠ J1062	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ J1097	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ J2
♦ AKJ108
♣ A753

South:
♠ QJ74
♥ AK97
♦ Q74
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ7
♥ —
♦ K108743
♣ A642

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ104
♦ AQJ962
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2NT ¹	3♣ ²
4♥	5♦	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT
2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ KQ10
♦ KQJ93
♣ K73

South:
♠ KQ54
♥ J54
♦ A10762
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q2
♥ 732
♦ AQJ4
♣ QJ94

South:
♠ 94
♥ AKQJ9
♦ K10752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♠	X♠
AP			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ K6
♦ AKQ52
♣ Q54

South:
♠ J1062
♥ A
♦ J1097
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
3♥	5♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 240	♠ AK7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ J852	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K53	

Board: 241	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ64	

Board: 242	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: NS	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK2	

Board: 243	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A94	

Board: 244	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1065	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K52

♦ J852

♣ K53

South:

♠ 1096

♥ AQJ86

♦ AQ96

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ54

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 6

♦ A32

♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1092

♥ 754

♦ Q97

♣ AK2

South:

♠ J7

♥ AKQ6

♦ AKJ86

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ95

♦ KQ54

♣ A94

South:

♠ AK10

♥ Q6

♦ AJ1098

♣ 1083

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J9

♥ AKJ5

♦ 1087

♣ K1065

South:

♠ AKQ84

♥ 73

♦ A4

♣ A974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 240	♠ 1096	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 241	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10852	

Board: 242	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J4	

Board: 243	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1083	

Board: 244	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K52

♦ J852

♣ K53

South:

♠ 1096

♥ AQJ86

♦ AQ96

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ54

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 6

♦ A32

♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1092

♥ 754

♦ Q97

♣ AK2

South:

♠ J7

♥ AKQ6

♦ AKJ86

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ95

♦ KQ54

♣ A94

South:

♠ AK10

♥ Q6

♦ AJ1098

♣ 1083

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J9

♥ AKJ5

♦ 1087

♣ K1065

South:

♠ AKQ84

♥ 73

♦ A4

♣ A974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 245	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K973	
Board: 246	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	
Board: 247	♠ 4	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ43	
Board: 248	♠ J54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A642	
Board: 249	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ KQ

♦ AKQ96

♣ K973

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ A753

♦ 1082

♣ A2

West North East South

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 1♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 2♥

Pass 6♦ AP 5♥

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ J862

♦ Q92

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A2

♥ Q105

♦ AKJ108

♣ KQ4

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ98

♦ A94

♣ KQ43

South:

♠ AK106

♥ 73

♦ Q82

♣ A876

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♦¹ X 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J54

♥ —

♦ AQJ1094

♣ A642

South:

♠ A76

♥ AKJ76

♦ K876

♣ Q

West North East South

Pass 1♦ 2♠ 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K2

♦ AKJ975

♣ A93

South:

♠ K1032

♥ AJ8

♦ 1083

♣ KJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 3NT AP 1♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 245	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A753	
Vul: NS	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	
Board: 246	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	
Board: 247	♠ AK106	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A876	
Board: 248	♠ A76	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: None	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 249	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ KQ

♦ AKQ96

♣ K973

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ A753

♦ 1082

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ J862

♦ Q92

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A2

♥ Q105

♦ AKJ108

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ98

♦ A94

♣ KQ43

South:

♠ AK106

♥ 73

♦ Q82

♣ A876

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ X 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J54

♥ —

♦ AQJ1094

♣ A642

South:

♠ A76

♥ AKJ76

♦ K876

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K2

♦ AKJ975

♣ A93

South:

♠ K1032

♥ AJ8

♦ 1083

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 250	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A76	

Board: 251	♠ AQ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K87	

Board: 252	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ43	

Board: 253	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J82

♦ KJ986

♣ A76

South:

♠ K98

♥ AKQ106

♦ AQ105

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K103

♦ KQJ43

♣ K87

South:

♠ 95

♥ A52

♦ A1087

♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for♠

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ Q85

♦ A107

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ AKJ53

♥ KJ

♦ KQ

♣ K862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for♣

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ8

♦ AKQ106

♣ Q9765

South:

♠ AJ53

♥ KJ64

♦ J

♣ K842

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 250	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 251	♠ 95	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: None	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	

Board: 252	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K862	

Board: 253	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K842	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J82

♦ KJ986

♣ A76

South:

♠ K98

♥ AKQ106

♦ AQ105

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K103

♦ KQJ43

♣ K87

South:

♠ 95

♥ A52

♦ A1087

♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ Q85

♦ A107

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ AKJ53

♥ KJ

♦ KQ

♣ K862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ8

♦ AKQ106

♣ Q9765

South:

♠ AJ53

♥ KJ64

♦ J

♣ K842

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 254	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ94	
Vul: None	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K843	

Board: 255	♠ K52	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ32	
HCP: 17	♣ A984	Partner bids first.

Board: 256	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8763	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Board: 257	♠ AKQJ7	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ65	

Board: 258	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ852	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ94

♦ 10987

♣ K843

South:

♠ K982

♥ 7

♦ AKJ62

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ KQJ32

♣ A984

South:

♠ A6

♥ 5

♦ A7654

♣ KJ763

West North East South

1♦

2♦¹ 3NT 4♥ X

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ J8763

♦ AK86

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AKJ104

♥ AK42

♦ 107

♣ A10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ J6

♦ AJ

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ 832

♥ A8

♦ K65

♣ AJ874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ 3♥ Pass

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A108

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AKQ9865

♥ 4

♦ A

♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	Pass	1♠
----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 254	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9	
Board: 255	♠ A6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A7654	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ763	You bid first.
Board: 256	♠ AKJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	
Board: 257	♠ 832	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ874	
Board: 258	♠ AKQ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1076	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ94

♦ 10987

♣ K843

South:

♠ K982

♥ 7

♦ AKJ62

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ KQJ32

♣ A984

South:

♠ A6

♥ 5

♦ A7654

♣ KJ763

West North East South

1♦

2♦¹ 3NT 4♥ X

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ J8763

♦ AK86

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AKJ104

♥ AK42

♦ 107

♣ A10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ J6

♦ AJ

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ 832

♥ A8

♦ K65

♣ AJ874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ 3♥ Pass

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A108

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AKQ9865

♥ 4

♦ A

♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	Pass	1♠
----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 259	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K104	

Board: 260	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 92	

Board: 261	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K87	

Board: 262	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 263	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KQ75

♣ K104

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 543

♦ A62

♣ J32

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ A763

♦ Q105

♣ 92

South:

♠ Q85

♥ 2

♦ AKJ93

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ KQJ85

♦ K9

♣ K87

South:

♠ K93

♥ A10932

♦ J108

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ52

♥ AJ52

♦ 974

♣ A6

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q976

♦ AKJ63

♣ 107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ76

♥ K2

♦ J7

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ K104

♣ K7532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 259	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J32	

Board: 260	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK53	

Board: 261	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10932	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 262	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	

Board: 263	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7532	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KQ75

♣ K104

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 543

♦ A62

♣ J32

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ A763

♦ Q105

♣ 92

South:

♠ Q85

♥ 2

♦ AKJ93

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ KQJ85

♦ K9

♣ K87

South:

♠ K93

♥ A10932

♦ J108

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ52

♥ AJ52

♦ 974

♣ A6

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q976

♦ AKJ63

♣ 107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ76

♥ K2

♦ J7

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ K104

♣ K7532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 264	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 265	♠ Q2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A843	

Board: 266	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 267	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 973	

Board: 268	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ A1063	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 64

♦ K42

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J

♣ 98532

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQ54

♦ K4

♣ A843

South:

♠ K7

♥ J2

♦ AQ109

♣ KJ1052

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠ AP

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ QJ85

♦ Q743

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQJ43

♥ 76

♦ AKJ96

♣ K

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A4

♦ AQJ62

♣ 973

South:

♠ 862

♥ KQ86

♦ 1083

♣ AK4

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 1085

♥ A65

♦ A1063

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 72

♦ KQJ75

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 264	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 98532	

Board: 265	♠ K7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 266	♠ AQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 267	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Board: 268	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 64

♦ K42

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J

♣ 98532

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQ54

♦ K4

♣ A843

South:

♠ K7

♥ J2

♦ AQ109

♣ KJ1052

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠ AP

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ QJ85

♦ Q743

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQJ43

♥ 76

♦ AKJ96

♣ K

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A4

♦ AQJ62

♣ 973

South:

♠ 862

♥ KQ86

♦ 1083

♣ AK4

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 1085

♥ A65

♦ A1063

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 72

♦ KQJ75

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 269	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK75	

Board: 270	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: None	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10875	

Board: 271	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ103	

Board: 272	♠ AK108	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1074	
Vul: EW	♦ A1032	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 273	♠ AJ2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 274	♠ A6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J73	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J2	
HCP: 13	♣ AK7642	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q1093
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ AK75

South:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ 972
 ♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ A65
 ♣ 10875

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 106
 ♦ KQJ42
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ64
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ 82
 ♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ Q1074
 ♦ A1032
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ AKJ983
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
5♣	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
	AP		

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ 752
 ♦ AKQ983
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J654
 ♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ A6

♥ J73

♦ J2

♣ AK7642

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q

♦ AKQ94

♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♥	3♦
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 269	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ2	

Board: 270	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 271	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q94	

Board: 272	♠ Q9	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ983	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 273	♠ K54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ J654	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ43	

Board: 274	♠ KQ4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ94	
HCP: 19	♣ QJ105	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q1093
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ AK75

South:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ 972
 ♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ A65
 ♣ 10875

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 106
 ♦ KQJ42
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ64
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ 82
 ♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ Q1074
 ♦ A1032
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ AKJ983
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
5♣	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
	AP		

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ 752
 ♦ AKQ983
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J654
 ♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ A6

♥ J73

♦ J2

♣ AK7642

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q

♦ AKQ94

♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♥	3♦
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 275	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK43	

Board: 276	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ62	

Board: 277	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 278	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ109	

Board: 279	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

South:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ 52

♥ A982

♦ A7

♣ KQJ62

South:

♠ AK6

♥ 3

♦ KQJ108

♣ A743

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ 93

♦ AKQ6543

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ AJ7

♦ 1098

♣ Q43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ Q854

♦ QJ

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ32

♦ A85

♣ AQ43

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ8

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ63

♣ A103

South:

♠ AK6

♥ A102

♦ 10987

♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 275	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1065	

Board: 276	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A743	

Board: 277	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q43	

Board: 278	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ43	

Board: 279	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K97	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ742
 ♥ 9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK43

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ A854
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ Q1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ A982
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQJ62

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQJ108
 ♣ A743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ 93
 ♦ AKQ6543
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ 1098
 ♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ Q854
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ KJ109

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ A85
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ8

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ63

♣ A103

South:

♠ AK6

♥ A102

♦ 10987

♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 280	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK85	

Board: 281	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K753	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 282	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ62	

Board: 283	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A83

♥ 42

♦ Q653

♣ AK85

South:

♠ Q72

♥ AQ7

♦ AKJ107

♣ J2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ64

♥ K753

♦ AQ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 92

♥ AQJ1064

♦ KJ109

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J962

♥ KJ2

♦ K

♣ KQJ62

South:

♠ K

♥ A83

♦ AQJ84

♣ A1087

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ J

♦ AKQ9532

♣ K95

South:

♠ 1076

♥ AK98

♦ J876

♣ A7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 280	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	
Board: 281	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 282	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1087	
Board: 283	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ J876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A83

♥ 42

♦ Q653

♣ AK85

South:

♠ Q72

♥ AQ7

♦ AKJ107

♣ J2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ64

♥ K753

♦ AQ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 92

♥ AQJ1064

♦ KJ109

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J962

♥ KJ2

♦ K

♣ KQJ62

South:

♠ K

♥ A83

♦ AQJ84

♣ A1087

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ J

♦ AKQ9532

♣ K95

South:

♠ 1076

♥ AK98

♦ J876

♣ A7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 284	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K943	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K987	

Board: 285	♠ AKQ108	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6542	

Board: 286	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q86

♥ K943

♦ A8

♣ K987

South:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q

♦ J6

♣ AQJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 4

♦ A8

♣ A6542

South:

♠ J74

♥ A7

♦ K53

♣ KQJ93

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ 3♥ Pass

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ AK4

♦ KQ

♣ J7432

South:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ J8

♦ 103

♣ AKQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥⁵

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 284	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 285	♠ J74	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ93	

Board: 286	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q86

♥ K943

♦ A8

♣ K987

South:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q

♦ J6

♣ AQJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 4

♦ A8

♣ A6542

South:

♠ J74

♥ A7

♦ K53

♣ KQJ93

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ 3♥ Pass

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ AK4

♦ KQ

♣ J7432

South:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ J8

♦ 103

♣ AKQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥⁵

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 287	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A84	

Board: 288	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 289	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ962	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ82	

Board: 290	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ93
 ♣ A84

South:
 ♠ AJ84
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J983
 ♥ K52
 ♦ QJ87
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AKQ107
 ♥ A
 ♦ K1062
 ♣ K62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKJ962
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ82

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ AK763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ Q962
 ♣ AJ63

South:
 ♠ Q92
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 287	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K106	

Board: 288	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K62	

Board: 289	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK763	

Board: 290	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K5

♥ Q92

♦ AKJ93

♣ A84

South:

♠ AJ84

♥ KJ6

♦ Q105

♣ K106

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J983

♥ K52

♦ QJ87

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ A

♦ K1062

♣ K62

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ962

♦ AQ

♣ QJ82

South:

♠ AK63

♥ 8

♦ 1096

♣ AK763

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 4♠²

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 5♣

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KJ3

♦ Q962

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ Q92

♥ AQ8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K10

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 291	♠ KQJ83	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q7	

Board: 292	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10764	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 53	

Board: 293	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	

Board: 294	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9843	

Board: 295	♠ 8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ83
♥ 104
♦ AKQ10
♣ Q7

South:
♠ A765
♥ AJ7
♦ 742
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ K10764
♦ AK7
♣ 53

South:
♠ A932
♥ AQJ93
♦ 109
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ KQ76
♦ AQJ105
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q92
♥ A832
♦ K96
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKJ5
♦ KJ97
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ85
♥ 3
♦ AQ83
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A4

♦ AKJ97

♣ AJ543

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KJ95

♦ 854

♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥			
----	--	--	--

	3♥ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	6♣		
--	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 291	♠ A765	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ3	

Board: 292	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 293	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8	

Board: 294	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	

Board: 295	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1087	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ83
♥ 104
♦ AKQ10
♣ Q7

South:
♠ A765
♥ AJ7
♦ 742
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ K10764
♦ AK7
♣ 53

South:
♠ A932
♥ AQJ93
♦ 109
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	2NT ¹

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ KQ76
♦ AQJ105
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q92
♥ A832
♦ K96
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKJ5
♦ KJ97
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ85
♥ 3
♦ AQ83
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A4

♦ AKJ97

♣ AJ543

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KJ95

♦ 854

♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥			
----	--	--	--

	3♥ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	6♣		
--	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 296	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K64	

Board: 297	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 298	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1095	

Board: 299	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q876

♥ KJ

♦ K765

♣ K64

South:

♠ A103

♥ A2

♦ AQJ93

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A43

♥ AKJ87

♦ K876

♣ K

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 1042

♦ AJ52

♣ AJ97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ109

♥ Q

♦ K1042

♣ A1095

South:

♠ AK

♥ A52

♦ AQJ863

♣ 87

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ A65

♦ AKQJ4

♣ 4

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ 10753

♣ J105

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 296	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	

Board: 297	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97	

Board: 298	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	

Board: 299	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 10753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q876

♥ KJ

♦ K765

♣ K64

South:

♠ A103

♥ A2

♦ AQJ93

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A43

♥ AKJ87

♦ K876

♣ K

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 1042

♦ AJ52

♣ AJ97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ109

♥ Q

♦ K1042

♣ A1095

South:

♠ AK

♥ A52

♦ AQJ863

♣ 87

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ A65

♦ AKQJ4

♣ 4

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ 10753

♣ J105

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 300	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Board: 301	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK106	

Board: 302	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: None	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9	

Board: 303	♠ 9854	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 1076

♥ AKQ6

♦ J86

♣ A82

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 103

♦ AKQ109

♣ J73

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ852

♣ AK106

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ A73

♦ Q93

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ Q109

♦ A1073

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ8

♦ KQJ96

♣ Q65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ2

♦ AQJ84

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ J104

♦ K95

♣ Q103

West North East South

1♣

2♥ 2NT¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

2. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 300	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	

Board: 301	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	

Board: 302	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q65	

Board: 303	♠ AQJ7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: NS	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 1076

♥ AKQ6

♦ J86

♣ A82

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 103

♦ AKQ109

♣ J73

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ852

♣ AK106

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ A73

♦ Q93

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ Q109

♦ A1073

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ8

♦ KQJ96

♣ Q65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ2

♦ AQJ84

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ J104

♦ K95

♣ Q103

West North East South

1♣

2♥ 2NT¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

2. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 304	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87642	
Vul: EW	♦ 632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 305	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 306	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

Board: 307	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1083	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 87642

♦ 632

♣ A

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AKJ9

♦ AKQ97

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KQ1094

♦ AKQ53

♣ J

South:

♠ A108

♥ A732

♦ J97

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J643

♥ 86

♦ AK74

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ932

♦ Q853

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ
♦ AQJ973
♣ A1083

South:
♠ KQ43
♥ K974
♦ 6
♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 304	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K6	

Board: 305	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A732	
Vul: None	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ8	

Board: 306	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ932	
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Board: 307	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K974	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 87642

♦ 632

♣ A

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AKJ9

♦ AKQ97

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KQ1094

♦ AKQ53

♣ J

South:

♠ A108

♥ A732

♦ J97

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J643

♥ 86

♦ AK74

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ932

♦ Q853

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ
♦ AQJ973
♣ A1083

South:
♠ KQ43
♥ K974
♦ 6
♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 308	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ984	

Board: 309	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10863	

Board: 310	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ87	

Board: 311	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ1095

♦ 105

♣ KJ984

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ K632

♦ AQJ84

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 98

♦ AKQJ3

♣ K10863

South:

♠ J1054

♥ A72

♦ 76

♣ AQJ4

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 76

♥ QJ42

♦ A84

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A

♦ 65

♣ KQ932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A

♦ J1052

♣ Q64

South:

♠ 962

♥ K6

♦ KQ873

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁶	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 308	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 309	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 310	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ932	

Board: 311	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ AQ1095
♦ 105
♣ KJ984

South:

♠ AQJ5
♥ K632
♦ AQJ84
♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A
♥ 98
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K10863

South:

♠ J1054
♥ A72
♦ 76
♣ AQJ4

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 76
♥ QJ42
♦ A84
♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AKJ103
♥ A
♦ 65
♣ KQ932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A

♦ J1052

♣ Q64

South:

♠ 962

♥ K6

♦ KQ873

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁶	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 312	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ742	

Board: 313	♠ K	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 314	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 315	♠ AKQJ6	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K1054	
HCP: 18	♣ K63	Partner bids first.

Board: 316	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9642	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1054	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J8

♦ AQ73

♣ KQ742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ Q

♦ 2

♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

2NT

Pass

6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1032

♦ Q1084

♣ A3

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 865

♦ AK9762

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT¹

Pass

5♣

Pass

5NT²

Pass

6♦

Pass

6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ 8

♦ K875

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ53

♦ AQ63

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

2♣¹

Pass

2NT

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

Pass

6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ Q

♦ K1054

♣ K63

South:

♠ 102

♥ AK108

♦ J972

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

1NT¹

Pass²

2♥

X♥

AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2 ♠

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 95

♥ K9642

♦ AKQ

♣ 1054

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ AQJ108

♦ 8

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 312	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ53	

Board: 313	♠ AJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 865	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

Board: 314	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 315	♠ 102	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J972	
HCP: 12	♣ A107	You bid first.

Board: 316	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J8

♦ AQ73

♣ KQ742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ Q

♦ 2

♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1032

♦ Q1084

♣ A3

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 865

♦ AK9762

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ 8

♦ K875

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ53

♦ AQ63

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ Q

♦ K1054

♣ K63

South:

♠ 102

♥ AK108

♦ J972

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	1NT ¹	Pass ²
------	----	------------------	-------------------

2♥	X♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2 ♠

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 95

♥ K9642

♦ AKQ

♣ 1054

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ AQJ108

♦ 8

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 317	♠ Q	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	
Board: 318	♠ KJ102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A752	
Board: 319	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 320	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9876	
Vul: EW	♦ A872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKJ1042
♦ AK42
♣ 83

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ Q63
♦ Q986
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ102
♥ 8
♦ A762
♣ A752

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ103
♦ Q1085
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 87
♥ Q6
♦ AKQJ7
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AJ84
♦ 963
♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ A9876
♦ A872
♣ 9

South:
♠ A98
♥ KQJ105
♦ QJ53
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 317	♠ AKJ10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109	

Board: 318	♠ A5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: None	♦ Q1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 319	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J65	

Board: 320	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKJ1042
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ Q63
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ102
 ♥ 8
 ♦ A762
 ♣ A752

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKJ103
 ♦ Q1085
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AJ84
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ A9876
 ♦ A872
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ KQJ105
 ♦ QJ53
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 321	♠ AKQ42	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ62	
HCP: 17	♣ 6	Partner bids first.
Board: 322	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 9754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	
Board: 323	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	
Board: 324	♠ A5	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9742	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 325	♠ KQJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ A98

♦ KJ62

♣ 6

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q54

♦ Q1098

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 1NT¹ Pass²

2♣ 2♥³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♠

3. strength cue bid

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ AJ5

♦ 9754

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ AKJ62

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ AJ92

♦ AQJ103

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 743

♦ K854

♣ K42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥X N

North:

♠ A5

♥ J9742

♦ J5

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ853

♦ A8432

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♥

X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ964

♥ AK

♦ K732

♣ A

South:

♠ A82

♥ QJ93

♦ AQJ105

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 321	♠ 85	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1098	
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ3	You bid first.
Board: 322	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	
Board: 323	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 743	
Vul: EW	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K42	
Board: 324	♠ 9	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ A8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 325	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ A98

♦ KJ62

♣ 6

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q54

♦ Q1098

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 1NT¹ Pass²

2♣ 2♥³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♠

3. strength cue bid

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ AJ5

♦ 9754

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ AKJ62

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ AJ92

♦ AQJ103

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 743

♦ K854

♣ K42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥X N

North:

♠ A5

♥ J9742

♦ J5

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ853

♦ A8432

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♥

X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ964

♥ AK

♦ K732

♣ A

South:

♠ A82

♥ QJ93

♦ AQJ105

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 326	♠ K93	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

Board: 327	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1052	

Board: 328	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 942	

Board: 329	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 330	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A1032	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ4	

Board: 331	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q943	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ 953
 ♣ QJ9

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKJ1084
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strength cue bid

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ J1052

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ 106
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ AQ53
 ♣ 942

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ K964
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K843
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ AKQ32
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J754
 ♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AJ54
 ♦ A1032
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ KQJ95
♦ A
♣ Q943

South:
♠ J107
♥ A1032
♦ 73
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 326	♠ Q5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	
Board: 327	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ863	
Board: 328	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 329	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: EW	♦ J754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ2	
Board: 330	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	
Board: 331	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ 953
 ♣ QJ9

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKJ1084
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strength cue bid

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ J1052

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ 106
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ AQ53
 ♣ 942

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ K964
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K843
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ AKQ32
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J754
 ♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AJ54
 ♦ A1032
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ KQJ95
♦ A
♣ Q943

South:
♠ J107
♥ A1032
♦ 73
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 332	♠ A109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ82	

Board: 333	♠ AKJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 334	♠ KQ52	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J876	

Board: 335	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K92	

Board: 336	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ 5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ QJ108	♥ A3	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 93	♦ AKJ1072	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ82	♣ KQ97	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q76				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ QJ105	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ85	♦ A104	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	♣ K95	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N			Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ52	♠ AJ10		1♣	2♥	2NT ¹
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 13	♦ 94	♦ AQJ86	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J876	♣ AQ52				
Contract: 5♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after 1m
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AJ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK92	♥ J8743	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ42	♦ J985	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K92	♣ AQ	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ A10

♦ Q874

♣ Q63

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ106

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 332	♠ 5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ97	
Board: 333	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K95	
Board: 334	♠ AJ10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ52	
Board: 335	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8743	
Vul: NS	♦ J985	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	
Board: 336	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ 5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ QJ108	♥ A3	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 93	♦ AKJ1072	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ82	♣ KQ97	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q76				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ QJ105	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ85	♦ A104	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	♣ K95	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. New Minor Forcing			
			2. 3 ♠			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ52	♠ AJ10		1♣	2♥	2NT ¹
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 13	♦ 94	♦ AQJ86	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J876	♣ AQ52				
Contract: 5♦ N			1. Lebensohl after 1m			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AJ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK92	♥ J8743	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ42	♦ J985	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K92	♣ AQ	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ A10

♦ Q874

♣ Q63

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ106

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 337	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 985	
Board: 338	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	
Board: 339	♠ Q987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	
Board: 340	♠ 2	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ6	
Board: 341	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A9

♦ AKQ84

♣ 985

South:

♠ A874

♥ QJ32

♦ J965

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9853

♥ AK63

♦ J106

♣ A6

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ85

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q987

♥ 7

♦ AKQ64

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ K1052

♦ 1085

♣ K75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ1086

♦ Q93

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ K753

♦ AKJ108

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2NT¹

Pass	3♠ ²	X	3NT ³
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J5

♦ AKJ106

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ K63

♦ Q74

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

2♥	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
----	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

2. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 337	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ32	
Vul: None	♦ J965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 338	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 339	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K75	

Board: 340	♠ A7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K753	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	

Board: 341	♠ AJ87	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A9

♦ AKQ84

♣ 985

South:

♠ A874

♥ QJ32

♦ J965

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9853

♥ AK63

♦ J106

♣ A6

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ85

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q987

♥ 7

♦ AKQ64

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ K1052

♦ 1085

♣ K75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ1086

♦ Q93

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ K753

♦ AKJ108

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2NT¹

Pass	3♠ ²	X	3NT ³
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J5

♦ AKJ106

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ K63

♦ Q74

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

2♥	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
----	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

2. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 342	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ K97432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Board: 343	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ92	

Board: 344	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ K1098	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J542	

Board: 345	♠ AQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Board: 346	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 943	
Vul: Both	♦ A10653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ J

♦ K97432

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A2

♥ 2

♦ AQJ865

♣ AQ65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q42

♦ AKQ75

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK109

♦ 109

♣ J74

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ K7

♦ K1098

♣ J542

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ104

♦ AQJ72

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ32

♥ AQ3

♦ 10

♣ A974

South:

♠ —

♥ K952

♦ A732

♣ KQ653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ 943
♦ A10653
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ KQJ105
♥ AKJ8
♦ KQ72
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 342	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ65	

Board: 343	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J74	

Board: 344	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ10	

Board: 345	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ A732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ653	

Board: 346	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ9
♥ J
♦ K97432
♣ KJ

South:
♠ A2
♥ 2
♦ AQJ865
♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q42
♦ AKQ75
♣ KQ92

South:
♠ KJ92
♥ AK109
♦ 109
♣ J74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Inverted minors			

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ K7
♦ K1098
♣ J542

South:
♠ 4
♥ AQ104
♦ AQJ72
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ32
♥ AQ3
♦ 10
♣ A974

South:
♠ —
♥ K952
♦ A732
♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ 943

♦ A10653

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ KQJ105

♥ AKJ8

♦ KQ72

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 347	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 348	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ K842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	

Board: 349	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ83	

Board: 350	♠ A76	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8542	
HCP: 13	♣ A104	You bid first.

Board: 351	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ65	
HCP: 20	♣ AJ103	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ54

♥ AK98

♦ KQJ75

♣ —

South:

♠ K963

♥ J10753

♦ A3

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ 962

♦ K842

♣ A104

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ74

♦ A765

♣ QJ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♣⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ4

♦ AQJ105

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ K9

♥ K5

♦ K9742

♣ K1095

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A76

♥ KQ10

♦ 8542

♣ A104

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ972

♦ AKQJ73

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

4♠ X Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ QJ

♦ AQJ65

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ 7

♥ A972

♦ K10732

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♦

2♦¹ 2♥² 3♠ 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 347	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10753	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	

Board: 348	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ A765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ3	

Board: 349	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ K9742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1095	

Board: 350	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ972	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ73	
HCP: 18	♣ K5	Partner bids first.

Board: 351	♠ 7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A972	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10732	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ54

♥ AK98

♦ KQJ75

♣ —

South:

♠ K963

♥ J10753

♦ A3

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ 962

♦ K842

♣ A104

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ74

♦ A765

♣ QJ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♣⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ4

♦ AQJ105

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ K9

♥ K5

♦ K9742

♣ K1095

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A76

♥ KQ10

♦ 8542

♣ A104

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ972

♦ AKQJ73

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

4♠ X Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ QJ

♦ AQJ65

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ 7

♥ A972

♦ K10732

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♦

2♦¹ 2♥² 3♠ 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 352	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	

Board: 353	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1072	

Board: 354	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A109	

Board: 355	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A854	

Board: 356	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q874	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQJ98
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ Q1072

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 865
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A854

South:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ AJ109

♦ AQ3

♣ Q874

South:

♠ AKQ982

♥ 4

♦ J5

♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 352	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Board: 353	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: None	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9653	

Board: 354	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 355	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1073	

Board: 356	♠ AKQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQJ98
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ Q1072

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 865
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A854

South:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ AJ109

♦ AQ3

♣ Q874

South:

♠ AKQ982

♥ 4

♦ J5

♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 357	♠ AKQ84	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1095	

Board: 358	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1054	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

Board: 359	♠ AQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	

Board: 360	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: None	♦ K9653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 3
♦ A106
♣ A1095

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ97
♦ K4
♣ KQ6432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ A1054
♦ A83
♣ K107

South:
♠ AK53
♥ J2
♦ KQJ107
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ102
♥ A2
♦ AQ82
♣ 84

South:
♠ K54
♥ KJ64
♦ 754
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ K872
♦ K9653
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ AK
♥ A6
♦ AQJ107
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 357	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	
HCP: 14	♣ KQ6432	You bid first.

Board: 358	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 359	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 754	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ2	You bid first.

Board: 360	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K865	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 3
♦ A106
♣ A1095

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ97
♦ K4
♣ KQ6432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ A1054
♦ A83
♣ K107

South:
♠ AK53
♥ J2
♦ KQJ107
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ102
♥ A2
♦ AQ82
♣ 84

South:
♠ K54
♥ KJ64
♦ 754
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ K872
♦ K9653
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ AK
♥ A6
♦ AQJ107
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 361	♠ —	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ987	
Board: 362	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1082	
Board: 363	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q753	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 364	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10542	
Board: 365	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ543	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K76	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ97	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 6
♦ AKQ632
♣ AKJ987

South:
♠ AK63
♥ KQ2
♦ 1084
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	X	6♣
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ J
♦ KQ84
♣ Q1082

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ83
♦ AJ73
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K83
♥ Q753
♦ AKJ96
♣ A

South:
♠ A754
♥ AKJ82
♦ 4
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ A65
♦ 10
♣ K10542

South:
♠ K6
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ AQJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ543

♦ K76

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ AK87

♥ 72

♦ Q82

♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♥

2♠

Pass

3♠

4♣

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 361	♠ AK63	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 1084	
HCP: 12	♣ 1065	You bid first.

Board: 362	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ73	
HCP: 18	♣ KJ74	Partner bids first.

Board: 363	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	You bid first.

Board: 364	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ87	Partner bids first.

Board: 365	♠ AK87	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	
HCP: 14	♣ KQ43	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 6
♦ AKQ632
♣ AKJ987

South:
♠ AK63
♥ KQ2
♦ 1084
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	X	6♣
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ J
♦ KQ84
♣ Q1082

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ83
♦ AJ73
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K83
♥ Q753
♦ AKJ96
♣ A

South:
♠ A754
♥ AKJ82
♦ 4
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ A65
♦ 10
♣ K10542

South:
♠ K6
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ AQJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ543

♦ K76

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ AK87

♥ 72

♦ Q82

♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♥

2♠

Pass

3♠

4♣

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 366	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A742	
Vul: None	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K53	

Board: 367	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Board: 368	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	

Board: 369	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ109	

Board: 370	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ J9432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 371	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ A742
♦ 82
♣ K53

South:
♠ KJ10
♥ 5
♦ AKQ64
♣ A972

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A32
♥ KQ8
♦ KQJ87
♣ Q3

South:
♠ K74
♥ 10942
♦ A95
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10943
♥ AK3
♦ J73
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ A75
♥ J9
♦ AKQ42
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q107
♦ AKQ32
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ KJ94
♦ 6
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ K983
♦ J9432
♣ K9

South:
♠ A10943
♥ —
♦ AKQ76
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQJ73

♦ KQJ3

♣ K

South:

♠ J84

♥ K982

♦ A1082

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 366	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A972	

Board: 367	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10942	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK4	

Board: 368	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	

Board: 369	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ94	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K865	

Board: 370	♠ A10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A86	

Board: 371	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ A742
♦ 82
♣ K53

South:
♠ KJ10
♥ 5
♦ AKQ64
♣ A972

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A32
♥ KQ8
♦ KQJ87
♣ Q3

South:
♠ K74
♥ 10942
♦ A95
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10943
♥ AK3
♦ J73
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ A75
♥ J9
♦ AKQ42
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q107
♦ AKQ32
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ KJ94
♦ 6
♣ K865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ K983
♦ J9432
♣ K9

South:
♠ A10943
♥ —
♦ AKQ76
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQJ73

♦ KQJ3

♣ K

South:

♠ J84

♥ K982

♦ A1082

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 372	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	
Board: 373	♠ J64	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 374	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ973	
Vul: EW	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	
Board: 375	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K84	
Board: 376	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ853	
Vul: None	♦ K543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ Q7		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ96	♥ A7	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ A74	♦ KQJ865	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J75	♣ AK6				
Contract: 3N N						1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J64	♠ AK98				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ4	♥ 72	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ107	♦ Q8642	Pass	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ AK2		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ973	♥ K654	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ K85	♦ AQJ63	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 17	♣ Q8	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 82				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A642	♦ KQ985	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K84	♣ Q103	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ853

♦ K543

♣ 5

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1064

♦ AQJ76

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 372	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	
Board: 373	♠ AK98	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	
Board: 374	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 375	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	
Board: 376	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1064	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ Q7		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ96	♥ A7	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ A74	♦ KQJ865	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J75	♣ AK6				
Contract: 3N N						1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J64	♠ AK98				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ4	♥ 72	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ107	♦ Q8642	Pass	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ AK2		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ973	♥ K654	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ K85	♦ AQJ63	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 17	♣ Q8	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 82				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A642	♦ KQ985	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K84	♣ Q103	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ853

♦ K543

♣ 5

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1064

♦ AQJ76

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 377	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

Board: 378	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ76	

Board: 379	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	

Board: 380	♠ QJ5	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 854	
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ82	You bid first.

Board: 381	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 17	♠ K97	♠ J83	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 12	♥ A8	♥ KJ63	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Contract: 5♦ N	♦ AKQ1092	♦ 864	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	♣ J8	♣ AK2	AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♠ A1093	♠ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 17	♥ A54	♥ 82				
Contract: 3N S	♦ 65	♦ AKQJ4				
	♣ AJ76	♣ Q843				

1. Inverted minors

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♠ K64	♠ A7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♥ J6	♥ A94				
Contract: 3N S	♦ AQJ94	♦ 10763				
	♣ AQ6	♣ KJ105				

1. Inverted minors

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	2♣ ¹	2♥ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	4♥	Pass	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 13	♠ QJ5	♠ K4	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ K9	♥ A2				
Contract: 5♣ N	♦ 854	♦ AKQ73				
	♣ AQJ82	♣ K754				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ10
♦ AQJ102
♣ KQ95

South:
♠ AJ53
♥ K75
♦ K873
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 377	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK2	

Board: 378	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q843	

Board: 379	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ 10763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ105	

Board: 380	♠ K4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ73	
HCP: 19	♣ K754	Partner bids first.

Board: 381	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 17	♠ K97	♠ J83	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 12	♥ A8	♥ KJ63	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Contract: 5♦ N	♦ AKQ1092	♦ 864	Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	♣ J8	♣ AK2	AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♠ A1093	♠ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 17	♥ A54	♥ 82				
Contract: 3N S	♦ 65	♦ AKQJ4				
	♣ AJ76	♣ Q843				

1. Inverted minors

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♠ K64	♠ A7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♥ J6	♥ A94				
Contract: 3N S	♦ AQJ94	♦ 10763				
	♣ AQ6	♣ KJ105				

1. Inverted minors

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	2♣ ¹	2♥ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	4♥	Pass	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 13	♠ QJ5	♠ K4	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ K9	♥ A2				
Contract: 5♣ N	♦ 854	♦ AKQ73				
	♣ AQJ82	♣ K754				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ10
♦ AQJ102
♣ KQ95

South:
♠ AJ53
♥ K75
♦ K873
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 382	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ2	

Board: 383	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

Board: 384	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K73

♦ AQ10953

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ102

♦ K872

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AJ

♦ 62

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ 986

♥ K965

♦ AK

♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ J108

♦ KJ

♣ Q10953

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ72

♦ 84

♣ KJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 382	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	

Board: 383	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K965	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K872	

Board: 384	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K73

♦ AQ10953

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ102

♦ K872

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AJ

♦ 62

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ 986

♥ K965

♦ AK

♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ J108

♦ KJ

♣ Q10953

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ72

♦ 84

♣ KJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 385	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K62	

Board: 386	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ K843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 387	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 388	♠ 98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ K9876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A102	

Board: 389	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ65
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ A1053
 ♥ 973
 ♦ A753
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 386
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ873
 ♦ K843
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 387
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKJ72
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ Q953
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ K9876
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1054

♥ K105

♦ AKQJ9

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ QJ83

♦ 10863

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 385	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Board: 386	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A84	

Board: 387	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 388	♠ AK2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ73	

Board: 389	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 10863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ65
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ A1053
 ♥ 973
 ♦ A753
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 386
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ873
 ♦ K843
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 387
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKJ72
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ Q953
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ K9876
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1054

♥ K105

♦ AKQJ9

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ QJ83

♦ 10863

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 390	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10653	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10	

Board: 391	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ32	

Board: 392	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: None	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	

Board: 393	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 92	

Board: 394	♠ AJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: Both	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A72

♥ J10653

♦ K5

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ AKQ84

♦ AJ

♣ 64

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ632

♦ K

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ K7

♥ 85

♦ AQ87

♣ K10974

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A43

♥ QJ72

♦ 732

♣ AK6

South:

♠ K72

♥ A3

♦ AKQ104

♣ Q84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ86

♥ A4

♦ KQ98

♣ 92

South:

♠ 107

♥ 985

♦ AJ107

♣ AKJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ93

♥ A762

♦ K102

♣ Q7

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ105

♦ AQJ983

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 390	♠ QJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 64	

Board: 391	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10974	

Board: 392	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q84	

Board: 393	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 985	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 394	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A72

♥ J10653

♦ K5

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ AKQ84

♦ AJ

♣ 64

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ632

♦ K

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ K7

♥ 85

♦ AQ87

♣ K10974

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A43

♥ QJ72

♦ 732

♣ AK6

South:

♠ K72

♥ A3

♦ AKQ104

♣ Q84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ86

♥ A4

♦ KQ98

♣ 92

South:

♠ 107

♥ 985

♦ AJ107

♣ AKJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ93

♥ A762

♦ K102

♣ Q7

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ105

♦ AQJ983

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 17

♠ —
♥ AJ7
♦ AKJ974
♣ A962

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 4♠ if possible.
East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 13

♠ K9
♥ 8543
♦ KQJ2
♣ KJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 18

♠ K
♥ K10
♦ AKJ953
♣ A987

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 13

♠ Q
♥ AK84
♦ 10962
♣ A972

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
HCP: 19

♠ —
♥ AK763
♦ AKJ52
♣ KJ10

West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKJ974
 ♣ A962

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1♠	2♣
4♠	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 396
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ97
 ♦ 9765
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 397
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ A987

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ 10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 398
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ 10962
 ♣ A972

South:
 ♠ AKJ84
 ♥ J7
 ♦ AKQ873
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK763

♦ AKJ52

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ A65

♥ Q105

♦ Q1094

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♥	4♠	5♥
----	----	----	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 395 ♠ Q82
Dealer: S ♥ KQ83
Vul: None ♦ 2
HCP: 13 ♣ KQJ53

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 4♠ if possible.
East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 396 ♠ AQ
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ97
Vul: NS ♦ 9765
HCP: 17 ♣ Q3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 397 ♠ A82
Dealer: S ♥ AQ53
Vul: Both ♦ Q8
HCP: 12 ♣ 10543

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 398 ♠ AKJ84
Dealer: N ♥ J7
Vul: None ♦ AKQ873
HCP: 18 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 399 ♠ A65
Dealer: S ♥ Q105
Vul: NS ♦ Q1094
HCP: 14 ♣ AQ8

West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKJ974
 ♣ A962

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1♠	2♣
4♠	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 396
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ97
 ♦ 9765
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 397
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ A987

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ 10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 398
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ 10962
 ♣ A972

South:
 ♠ AKJ84
 ♥ J7
 ♦ AKQ873
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK763

♦ AKJ52

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ A65

♥ Q105

♦ Q1094

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♥	4♠	5♥
----	----	----	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 400	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ765	
Vul: EW	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	
Board: 401	♠ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1032	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
Board: 402	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ92	
Board: 403	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ7	
Board: 404	♠ Q104	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1097	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ765

♦ A762

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ KJ83

♦ 95

♣ A9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K7

♦ AKJ1032

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ9

♦ Q7

♣ K10865

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

4♠ 5♦ Pass 6♦

Pass Pass X AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 75

♦ J432

♣ QJ92

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ84

♦ A865

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ QJ8

♦ AKQ64

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK6

♦ 8752

♣ K986

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q104
♥ Q1097
♦ AJ
♣ K953

South:
♠ AJ65
♥ AKJ85
♦ —
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 400	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	
Board: 401	♠ 107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ K10865	You bid first.
Board: 402	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	
Board: 403	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K986	
Board: 404	♠ AJ65	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ765

♦ A762

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ KJ83

♦ 95

♣ A9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K7

♦ AKJ1032

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ9

♦ Q7

♣ K10865

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

4♠ 5♦ Pass 6♦

Pass Pass X AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 75

♦ J432

♣ QJ92

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ84

♦ A865

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ QJ8

♦ AKQ64

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK6

♦ 8752

♣ K986

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q104
♥ Q1097
♦ AJ
♣ K953

South:
♠ AJ65
♥ AKJ85
♦ —
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 405	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Board: 406	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q853	

Board: 407	♠ AQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 408	♠ Q1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1042	
Vul: None	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ AKJ64

♦ AJ84

♣ J9

South:

♠ A105

♥ Q9

♦ K1093

♣ A874

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 765

♦ AJ95

♣ Q853

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ4

♦ K1082

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ53

♥ KQJ4

♦ A983

♣ —

South:

♠ K97

♥ A8

♦ KJ105

♣ J1075

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q1074

♥ A1042

♦ K1085

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ KQ97

♦ AQJ62

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♦ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 405	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A874	

Board: 406	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ7	

Board: 407	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1075	

Board: 408	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ AKJ64

♦ AJ84

♣ J9

South:

♠ A105

♥ Q9

♦ K1093

♣ A874

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 765

♦ AJ95

♣ Q853

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ4

♦ K1082

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ53

♥ KQJ4

♦ A983

♣ —

South:

♠ K97

♥ A8

♦ KJ105

♣ J1075

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q1074

♥ A1042

♦ K1085

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ KQ97

♦ AQJ62

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♦ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 409	♠ AQJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 410	♠ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A98642	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A5	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1052	You bid first.

Board: 411	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 412	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK963	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ873

♥ —

♦ AK8742

♣ K

South:

♠ K4

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ109

♣ A942

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A98642

♦ A5

♣ AJ1052

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KQJ73

♦ 7

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

3♥² X 3♠ 4NT³

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Michaels Cuebid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ109

♥ 6

♦ A10873

♣ AK

South:

♠ K5

♥ A53

♦ KQ65

♣ 10765

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 7♦ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 953

♥ AK963

♦ K6

♣ Q73

South:

♠ AKJ82

♥ QJ52

♦ 105

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 409	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A942	

Board: 410	♠ AK93	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 411	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10765	

Board: 412	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ873

♥ —

♦ AK8742

♣ K

South:

♠ K4

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ109

♣ A942

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A98642

♦ A5

♣ AJ1052

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KQJ73

♦ 7

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

3♥² X 3♠ 4NT³

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Michaels Cuebid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ109

♥ 6

♦ A10873

♣ AK

South:

♠ K5

♥ A53

♦ KQ65

♣ 10765

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 7♦ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 953

♥ AK963

♦ K6

♣ Q73

South:

♠ AKJ82

♥ QJ52

♦ 105

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 413	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 414	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 10932	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 415	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9	

Board: 416	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ542	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7652	

Board: 417	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ AKQ62
 ♦ AJ94
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 10987
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ AJ42

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ AKJ87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K7643
 ♣ 732

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 416
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ542
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ 7652

South:
 ♠ AQJ98
 ♥ K863
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT ¹
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
Pass	6♦	Pass	
			AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ Q10

♦ AQ95

♣ J5

South:

♠ 10

♥ J94

♦ KJ10832

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 413	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10987	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	

Board: 414	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 86	

Board: 415	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ K7643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 732	

Board: 416	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Board: 417	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ AKQ62
 ♦ AJ94
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 10987
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ AJ42

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ AKJ87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K7643
 ♣ 732

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 416
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ542
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ 7652

South:
 ♠ AQJ98
 ♥ K863
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT ¹
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
Pass	6♦	Pass	
			AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ Q10

♦ AQ95

♣ J5

South:

♠ 10

♥ J94

♦ KJ10832

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 418	♠ KQ86	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1062	
Vul: NS	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	
Board: 419	♠ AQJ43	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	
Board: 420	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ 109864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ5	
Board: 421	♠ AKJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 422	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ862	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 984	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1062

♦ J83

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K3

♦ AKQ42

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2NT ¹	3♠
--	----	------------------	----

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ KJ42

♣ J

South:

♠ K762

♥ J963

♦ AQ7

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A72

♦ 109864

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ K5

♦ AKJ75

♣ 86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ542

♥ K52

♦ AK102

♣ —

South:

♠ 98

♥ AQJ4

♦ Q986

♣ K73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 422
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ862
♦ AK95
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ85
♥ KQ1093
♦ —
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. King ask by 5NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 418	♠ AJ943	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	
Board: 419	♠ K762	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	
Board: 420	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 86	
Board: 421	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K73	
Board: 422	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1062

♦ J83

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K3

♦ AKQ42

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2NT ¹	3♠
--	----	------------------	----

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ KJ42

♣ J

South:

♠ K762

♥ J963

♦ AQ7

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A72

♦ 109864

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ K5

♦ AKJ75

♣ 86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ542

♥ K52

♦ AK102

♣ —

South:

♠ 98

♥ AQJ4

♦ Q986

♣ K73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 422
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ862
♦ AK95
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ85
♥ KQ1093
♦ —
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. King ask by 5NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 423	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1097	
Board: 424	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1032	
Board: 425	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K974	
Board: 426	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8654	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	
Board: 427	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ63
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ 1097

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ A654
 ♦ J1073
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 424
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ62
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ K962
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ1096
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 425
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AQJ43
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K974

South:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AQJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 426
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ A8654
 ♦ 98
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A1092
 ♥ KQJ97
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ QJ72

♦ AJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK1054

♦ K54

♣ K543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 423	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A654	
Vul: Both	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ2	
Board: 424	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	
Board: 425	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ106	
Board: 426	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 427	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1054	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ63
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ 1097

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ A654
 ♦ J1073
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 424
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ62
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ K962
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ1096
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 425
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AQJ43
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K974

South:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AQJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 426
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ A8654
 ♦ 98
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A1092
 ♥ KQJ97
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ QJ72

♦ AJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK1054

♦ K54

♣ K543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 428	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096543	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 429	♠ Q3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 430	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 9832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Board: 431	♠ AKJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 1096543

♦ KQ62

♣ —

South:

♠ K5

♥ AQJ87

♦ 1093

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ109

♦ 10753

♣ AK

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q

♦ AKQ842

♣ J965

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 4♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K32

♥ KQ4

♦ 9832

♣ A98

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A96

♦ AQJ75

♣ J63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 431
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ94
♥ 75
♦ AKQJ10
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AK108
♦ 986
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 428	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 429	♠ 86	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J965	

Board: 430	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J63	

Board: 431	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 1096543

♦ KQ62

♣ —

South:

♠ K5

♥ AQJ87

♦ 1093

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ109

♦ 10753

♣ AK

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q

♦ AKQ842

♣ J965

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 4♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K32

♥ KQ4

♦ 9832

♣ A98

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A96

♦ AQJ75

♣ J63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 431
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ94
♥ 75
♦ AKQJ10
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AK108
♦ 986
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 432	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9765	
Board: 433	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K74	
Board: 434	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K108652	
Board: 435	♠ AK1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 10532

♦ AJ

♣ K9765

South:

♠ K95

♥ AKJ96

♦ K

♣ AQ108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ74

♣ K74

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ K98

♦ A1062

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 32

♦ 4

♣ K108652

South:

♠ 86

♥ K5

♦ AKQ105

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1062

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 853

♥ KQ8

♦ J932

♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 432	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ108	

Board: 433	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	

Board: 434	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 435	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 10532

♦ AJ

♣ K9765

South:

♠ K95

♥ AKJ96

♦ K

♣ AQ108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT²

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ74

♣ K74

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ K98

♦ A1062

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 32

♦ 4

♣ K108652

South:

♠ 86

♥ K5

♦ AKQ105

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1062

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 853

♥ KQ8

♦ J932

♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 436 ♠ KJ74
Dealer: N ♥ KJ6
Vul: Both ♦ A107
HCP: 14 ♣ Q96

West Bids 2♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 437 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ Q7
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ93
HCP: 19 ♣ K1082

West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 438 ♠ AQ76
Dealer: N ♥ AK83
Vul: EW ♦ 982
HCP: 13 ♣ 52

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 439 ♠ KJ4
Dealer: S ♥ KQ
Vul: Both ♦ AQJ10632
HCP: 17 ♣ J

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 440 ♠ AK65
Dealer: N ♥ K85
Vul: None ♦ K8
HCP: 13 ♣ 10954

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 441 ♠ Q
Dealer: S ♥ 876
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ92
HCP: 17 ♣ AQJ4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ6

♦ A107

♣ Q96

South:

♠ A1082

♥ 3

♦ KQJ53

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

2♥ Pass 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♥¹ X 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ AQ

♥ Q7

♦ AKJ93

♣ K1082

South:

♠ 53

♥ K104

♦ Q108

♣ AQJ93

West North East South

1♣

2♠ 2NT¹ 4♠ Pass

Pass XA♣♣ AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ AK83

♦ 982

♣ 52

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ 94

♦ AKQJ103

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ KQ

♦ AQJ10632

♣ J

South:

♠ A85

♥ A1043

♦ 985

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ K85

♦ K8

♣ 10954

South:

♠ Q10

♥ Q7

♦ AQJ54

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 876

♦ AKJ92

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ A987

♥ KJ10

♦ Q103

♣ K65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 436 ♠ A1082
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ53
HCP: 17 ♣ AK7

West Bids 2♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 437 ♠ 53
Dealer: S ♥ K104
Vul: NS ♦ Q108
HCP: 12 ♣ AQJ93

West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 438 ♠ KJ9
Dealer: N ♥ 94
Vul: EW ♦ AKQJ103
HCP: 17 ♣ K3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 439 ♠ A85
Dealer: S ♥ A1043
Vul: Both ♦ 985
HCP: 13 ♣ KQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 440 ♠ Q10
Dealer: N ♥ Q7
Vul: None ♦ AQJ54
HCP: 19 ♣ AKJ6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 441 ♠ A987
Dealer: S ♥ KJ10
Vul: EW ♦ Q103
HCP: 13 ♣ K65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ6

♦ A107

♣ Q96

South:

♠ A1082

♥ 3

♦ KQJ53

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

2♥ Pass 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♥¹ X 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ AQ

♥ Q7

♦ AKJ93

♣ K1082

South:

♠ 53

♥ K104

♦ Q108

♣ AQJ93

West North East South

1♣

2♠ 2NT¹ 4♠ Pass

Pass XA♣♣ AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ AK83

♦ 982

♣ 52

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ 94

♦ AKQJ103

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ KQ

♦ AQJ10632

♣ J

South:

♠ A85

♥ A1043

♦ 985

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ K85

♦ K8

♣ 10954

South:

♠ Q10

♥ Q7

♦ AQJ54

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 876

♦ AKJ92

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ A987

♥ KJ10

♦ Q103

♣ K65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 442	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ 752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ4	

Board: 443	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 84	

Board: 444	♠ K1052	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ742	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ4	

Board: 445	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K1052	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 752
 ♣ QJ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKJ1084
 ♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 443
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ AKQ972
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ K6432
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 444
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K1052
 ♥ AQ742
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ4

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ A

♦ AKQJ6

♣ K1052

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ92

♦ 1074

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 442	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK985	
Board: 443	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6432	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 444	♠ A	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1093	
Board: 445	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 752
 ♣ QJ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKJ1084
 ♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 443
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ AKQ972
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ K6432
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 444
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K1052
 ♥ AQ742
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ4

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ A

♦ AKQJ6

♣ K1052

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ92

♦ 1074

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 446	♠ K1086	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 13	♣ A10843	You bid first.
Board: 447	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK84	
Board: 448	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: EW	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ2	
Board: 449	♠ AKQ98	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK102	
Board: 450	♠ J94	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: NS	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ K62
 ♦ K
 ♣ A10843

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ J2
 ♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	2♥	4♦	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 447
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ AKQ42
 ♣ AK84

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ J9
 ♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 10876
 ♦ A983
 ♣ AKJ2

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AKQ54
 ♦ KQ54
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ QJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	1NT ¹	2♣
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J874

♦ A96

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ 2

♦ KQJ1075

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣			
----	--	--	--

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		3♦	
--	--	----	--

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 446	♠ A4	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ94	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J2	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ52	Partner bids first.
Board: 447	♠ A642	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q96	
Board: 448	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 6	
Board: 449	♠ J10	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ853	
Board: 450	♠ AKQ82	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ K62
 ♦ K
 ♣ A10843

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ J2
 ♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	2♥	4♦	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 447
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ AKQ42
 ♣ AK84

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ J9
 ♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 10876
 ♦ A983
 ♣ AKJ2

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AKQ54
 ♦ KQ54
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ QJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	1NT ¹	2♣
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J874

♦ A96

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ 2

♦ KQJ1075

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	2♥	3♦
----	----	----

Pass	3NT	AP
------	-----	----

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 451	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ6	
Board: 452	♠ J2	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ743	You bid first.
Board: 453	♠ 85	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 454	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ96	
Board: 455	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 451
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ85
♥ QJ3
♦ A
♣ AQJ6

South:
♠ K
♥ K876
♦ KQ7
♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 452
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ J2
♥ Q
♦ AQ1072
♣ QJ743

South:
♠ AKQ975
♥ A43
♦ KJ63
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	Pass ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT
2. max 2 ♠

Board: 453
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AKJ63
♦ K1095
♣ AQ

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ 105
♦ AQJ43
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strength cue bid

Board: 454
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A62
♥ J10
♦ K92
♣ KQJ96

South:
♠ K
♥ A84
♦ AQJ83
♣ A542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ86

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ1065

♣ —

South:

♠ K1092

♥ AK65

♦ 743

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 451	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8742	
Board: 452	♠ AKQ975	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ63	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 453	♠ KQJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1032	
Board: 454	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A542	
Board: 455	♠ K1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 451
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ85
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ6

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K876
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 452
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ1072
 ♣ QJ743

South:
 ♠ AKQ975
 ♥ A43
 ♦ KJ63
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	Pass ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT
2. max 2 ♠

Board: 453
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ AKJ63
 ♦ K1095
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQJ43
 ♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strength cue bid

Board: 454
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ J10
 ♦ K92
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AQJ83
 ♣ A542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 455
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQ86
♥ J4
♦ AKQJ1065
♣ —

South:
♠ K1092
♥ AK65
♦ 743
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 456	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: None	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1086	

Board: 457	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q5	

Board: 458	♠ AK64	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Board: 459	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9632	

Board: 460	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ K83

♥ AQ94

♦ A73

♣ 1086

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ 3

♦ K1094

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣ Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A5

♦ AKJ1087

♣ Q5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ K982

♦ 653

♣ A63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ A976

♦ J76

♣ 102

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ543

♦ AKQ3

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K8

♥ —

♦ AKQ98

♣ AQ9632

South:

♠ Q65

♥ AQJ3

♦ 32

♣ KJ107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ A652

♦ QJ1097

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ 983

♦ AK83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 456	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

Board: 457	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ 653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A63	

Board: 458	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 459	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	

Board: 460	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: NS	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ K83

♥ AQ94

♦ A73

♣ 1086

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ 3

♦ K1094

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣ Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A5

♦ AKJ1087

♣ Q5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ K982

♦ 653

♣ A63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ A976

♦ J76

♣ 102

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ543

♦ AKQ3

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K8

♥ —

♦ AKQ98

♣ AQ9632

South:

♠ Q65

♥ AQJ3

♦ 32

♣ KJ107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ A652

♦ QJ1097

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ 983

♦ AK83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 461	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 462	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A42	
Board: 463	♠ AKQ75	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 464	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K842	
Board: 465	♠ AJ2	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 18	♣ KJ52	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK103
♥ A9
♦ KQJ1095
♣ 7

South:
♠ 54
♥ K1087
♦ A864
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 462
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q106
♥ QJ3
♦ A965
♣ A42

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K85
♦ KQJ87
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 463
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ75
♥ 75
♦ AQ985
♣ K

South:
♠ 94
♥ AQ4
♦ KJ106
♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2NT ¹	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 464
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ A6
♦ AJ1087
♣ K842

South:
♠ AKJ87
♥ Q3
♦ K953
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 465
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ2
♥ AKQ94
♦ 5
♣ KJ52

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ J6
♦ A3
♣ AQ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	1NT ¹	2♣
4♦	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. limit raise or better in ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 461	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1087	
Vul: Both	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ3	
Board: 462	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	
Board: 463	♠ 94	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1086	
Board: 464	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	
Board: 465	♠ Q1076	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A3	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1096	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK103
♥ A9
♦ KQJ1095
♣ 7

South:
♠ 54
♥ K1087
♦ A864
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 462
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q106
♥ QJ3
♦ A965
♣ A42

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K85
♦ KQJ87
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 463
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ75
♥ 75
♦ AQ985
♣ K

South:
♠ 94
♥ AQ4
♦ KJ106
♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2NT ¹	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 464
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ A6
♦ AJ1087
♣ K842

South:
♠ AKJ87
♥ Q3
♦ K953
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 465
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ2
♥ AKQ94
♦ 5
♣ KJ52

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ J6
♦ A3
♣ AQ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	1NT ¹	2♣
4♦	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. limit raise or better in ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 466	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J1065	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 467	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

Board: 468	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9873	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 469	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK73	

Board: 470	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108543	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 466
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ J1065
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ AKJ108
 ♥ A5
 ♦ K973
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 467
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AQJ863
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ K952
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 468
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 943
 ♥ Q9873
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ J87
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 469
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AK73

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ J108
 ♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ K108543

♦ KJ

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ96

♦ A654

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 466	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ K973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 467	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q52	

Board: 468	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

Board: 469	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1098	

Board: 470	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 466
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ J1065
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ AKJ108
 ♥ A5
 ♦ K973
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 467
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AQJ863
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ K952
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 468
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 943
 ♥ Q9873
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ J87
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 469
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AK73

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ J108
 ♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ K108543

♦ KJ

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ96

♦ A654

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 471	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q6	
Board: 472	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: None	♦ K1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	
Board: 473	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K104	
Board: 474	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ J764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	
Board: 475	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K875	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	
Board: 476	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 471
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ J875
 ♣ AK107

West North East South

1♦
 Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥
 Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣
 Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 472
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ K1072
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹
 Pass 2NT Pass 3NT
 AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 473
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQJ54
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ A1062
 ♦ 732
 ♣ J6

West North East South

1♦
 Pass 1♥ 1♠ 2♥
 Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
 Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥
 Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 474
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ J764
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ98
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠
 Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹
 Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ K875

♦ AKQ85

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AQJ104

♦ 1093

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 1096

♦ AJ62

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ AKJ92

♥ A

♦ KQ85

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT ¹	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 471	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Board: 472	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 473	♠ AK54	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 474	♠ AKJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K2	

Board: 475	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

Board: 476	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 471
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ J875
 ♣ AK107

West North East South

1♦
 Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥
 Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠
 Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 472
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ K1072
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹
 Pass 2NT Pass 3NT
 AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 473
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQJ54
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ A1062
 ♦ 732
 ♣ J6

West North East South

1♦
 Pass 1♥ 1♠ 2♥
 Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
 Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥
 Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 474
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ J764
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ98
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠
 Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹
 Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ K875

♦ AKQ85

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AQJ104

♦ 1093

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 1096

♦ AJ62

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ AKJ92

♥ A

♦ KQ85

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT ¹	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 477	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8	

Board: 478	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	
Vul: None	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 842	

Board: 479	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q1072	

Board: 480	♠ KQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J76	

Board: 481	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ AJ86
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 478
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ KJ83
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ KQJ94
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ962
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 479
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ Q1072

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ K
 ♦ 10873
 ♣ A9863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 480
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQ102
 ♥ A86
 ♦ K109
 ♣ J76

South:
 ♠ AJ64
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQJ653
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 481
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ9
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ A82
♥ A842
♦ 654
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 477	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A97	

Board: 478	♠ KQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 479	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 10873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9863	

Board: 480	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 481	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: None	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ AJ86
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 478
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ KJ83
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ KQJ94
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ962
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 479
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ Q1072

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ K
 ♦ 10873
 ♣ A9863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 480
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQ102
 ♥ A86
 ♦ K109
 ♣ J76

South:
 ♠ AJ64
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQJ653
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 481
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ9
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ A82
♥ A842
♦ 654
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 482	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ2	

Board: 483	♠ AKJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 484	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

Board: 485	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J102	

Board: 486	♠ AK102	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 876	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 543
♥ AK52
♦ K53
♣ KJ2

South:
♠ AKQ106
♥ —
♦ AQ842
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 483
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ732
♥ AJ3
♦ KQJ2
♣ —

South:
♠ 65
♥ KQ6
♦ 10764
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 484
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 754
♥ AJ108
♦ Q82
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AKJ862
♥ 5
♦ AKJ10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 485
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ92
♥ K
♦ KQ107
♣ J102

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ4
♦ A9843
♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q1094

♦ K7

♣ 876

South:

♠ J

♥ 73

♦ AQJ654

♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♥	Pass	Pass	3♥ ¹
----	------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strength cue bid

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 482	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A108	

Board: 483	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK86	

Board: 484	♠ AKJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	

Board: 485	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A9843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K64	

Board: 486	♠ J	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 543
♥ AK52
♦ K53
♣ KJ2

South:
♠ AKQ106
♥ —
♦ AQ842
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 483
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ732
♥ AJ3
♦ KQJ2
♣ —

South:
♠ 65
♥ KQ6
♦ 10764
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 484
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 754
♥ AJ108
♦ Q82
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AKJ862
♥ 5
♦ AKJ10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 485
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ92
♥ K
♦ KQ107
♣ J102

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ4
♦ A9843
♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q1094

♦ K7

♣ 876

South:

♠ J

♥ 73

♦ AQJ654

♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♥	Pass	Pass	3♥ ¹
----	------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strength cue bid

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 487	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A83	

Board: 488	♠ K8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: None	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q764	

Board: 489	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 82	

Board: 490	♠ Q952	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	

Board: 491	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: None	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQ42
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ 963
 ♦ K63
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ J92
 ♣ Q764

South:
 ♠ AQJ1097
 ♥ 63
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K852
 ♦ AQJ75
 ♣ 82

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K10843
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 490
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ X S

North:
 ♠ Q952
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ J72
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ K1092
 ♦ AKQ8654
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQ106

♦ KJ965

♣ —

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 72

♦ A1074

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 487	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: Both	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K75	
Board: 488	♠ AQJ1097	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	
Board: 489	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ K10843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 490	♠ AJ	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 491	♠ 9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQ42
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ 963
 ♦ K63
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ J92
 ♣ Q764

South:
 ♠ AQJ1097
 ♥ 63
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K852
 ♦ AQJ75
 ♣ 82

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K10843
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 490
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ X S

North:
 ♠ Q952
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ J72
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ K1092
 ♦ AKQ8654
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQ106

♦ KJ965

♣ —

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 72

♦ A1074

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 492	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 493	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 494	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9872	

Board: 495	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 492

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J32

♥ KQ96

♦ 763

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 863

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 493

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ104

♥ 76

♦ AQJ103

♣ A6

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQJ4

♦ 754

♣ Q104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 494

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ K83

♦ 10

♣ K9872

South:

♠ Q3

♥ A10

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 495

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AK85

♦ 10

♣ J84

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ972

♦ K762

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 492	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 863	

Board: 493	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q104	

Board: 494	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q1054	

Board: 495	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ972	
Vul: NS	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 492

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J32

♥ KQ96

♦ 763

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 863

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 493

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ104

♥ 76

♦ AQJ103

♣ A6

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQJ4

♦ 754

♣ Q104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 494

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ K83

♦ 10

♣ K9872

South:

♠ Q3

♥ A10

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 495

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AK85

♦ 10

♣ J84

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ972

♦ K762

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 496	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK975	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ854	

Board: 497	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Board: 498	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1074	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 499	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK975

♦ Q3

♣ KJ854

South:

♠ AKJ872

♥ QJ102

♦ A

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ102

♥ KJ9

♦ AKQ96

♣ 9

South:

♠ J8

♥ A104

♦ 10854

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A943

♥ K1074

♦ Q93

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ A

♦ AJ108

♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ73

♦ AQ82

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AK83

♥ 984

♦ J64

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 496	♠ AKJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q6	

Board: 497	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ 10854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 498	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ7	

Board: 499	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 496
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AK975
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ KJ854

South:
 ♠ AKJ872
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 497
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AKQ96
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ A104
 ♦ 10854
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 498
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ K1074
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ KQJ52
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ108
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Cue bid, surplus			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ73

♦ AQ82

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AK83

♥ 984

♦ J64

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 14

♠ J1064

♥ AK103

♦ K3

♣ K74

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AK103

♦ K3

♣ K74

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q

♦ J4

♣ AJ652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 17

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q

♦ J4

♣ AJ652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AK103

♦ K3

♣ K74

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q

♦ J4

♣ AJ652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠